



**Complete Range Enclosure Systems** 





# BERNSTEIN AG – A Success Story



#### Safety for man and machine

In-depth market knowledge, the close proximity to end users as well as years of experience in mechanical engineering and electronics are reflected down to the last detail in our products.

Against this backdrop, BERNSTEIN ranks among the world's leading providers of industrial safety technology. With our comprehensive range of switches, sensors, enclosures and operator terminals, we offer our customers effective and versatile solutions. By conforming to international safety guidelines, our products perfectly integrate in individual system solutions. Our focus is complete commitment to safety for man, machine and industrial processes.

#### Our expertise for your safety

With sound application expertise we support our customers from all branches of industry in the planning and implementation of systems designed to meet stringent safety requirements. In addition to classic plant and machine construction, we look after customers in the lift construction, automotive, agriculture, conveyor construction, automation engineering, wood-working, renewable energy and medical technology industries.

We welcome direct dialogue with our customers to enable us to provide them with the best possible solutions for their specific applications.





#### **Future-proof solutions**

Our objective is to actively influence technical innovation and modern application solutions. BERNSTEIN has therefore always been at the centre of defining trends in technology. With an unwavering commitment to the future we will continue providing the best possible answers in terms of technology, ecology and economic efficiency.

That is our definition of progress!

# BERNSTEIN AG The Product Lines

#### **Switch system**



#### Sensor systems



#### Switch system – Economy meets safety

BERNSTEIN electromechanical switches offer a convincing price/performance ratio and impress with their extreme reliability for many different operating voltages. The range extends from limit switches, encapsulated in insulating material or metal, through foot switches to safety switching devices. The AS-i compatible products save time and material in installation and provide cost advantages in operation. The comprehensive range of designs and sizes, the possible switching functions and the choice of actuators make virtually any application reality.

#### Sensor systems – Compact intelligence

The extremely fast and exceptionally precise BERNSTEIN sensors operate without interference and wear in all applications. The tried-and-tested reliability and the compact dimensions are greatly appreciated in all branches of industry. Matching the specific application, in addition to ultrasonic sensors and level switches, customers can choose from a wide range of inductive, capacitive, magnetic or optical sensors. Alongside the comprehensive standard range of sensors, we also offer comprehensive development and design for individual solutions.



#### **Enclosure systems**



### Enclosure systems – Function and design

With its long tradition in manufacturing enclosures, BERNSTEIN combines superior enclosure technology, designed for encapsulating a diverse range of applications, with ultramodern and variable suspension systems. An extensive range of aluminium and plastic terminal boxes as well as the wiring and circuitry in standard and control enclosures conforming to specific customer requirements round off the product portfolio. Our enclosures conform to standards used in medical technology, industry as well as food and EX applications.

# Product Line Enclosure Systems



#### **Enclosure systems – Function and design**

Functional design, high quality and durability are essential prerequisites for effective system integration. We incorporate customised wiring and specific component configurations in our expanded enclosure production process, which includes the preassembly of mounting rails or the installation of PLC/IPS solutions of all renowned manufacturers. In cooperation with our customers, this extremely pragmatic project planning results in fast and exceptionally reliable solutions.

In the modular aluminium control enclosure systems we combine state-of-the-art design with outstanding technical features to individually and efficiently encapsulate industrial controllers and operator panels. Our extensive range of suspension systems perfectly enhance this product portfolio. The same meticulous attention to detail is reflected in our range of stainless steel control enclosures.

These products are ideally suited for applications where the use of stainless steel is essential on account of special requirements and ambient conditions.

With special sizes, different surface finishes and the comprehensive range of stainless steel suspension systems we offer unlimited scope for individualisation.

All state-of-the-art BERNSTEIN suspension systems are characterised by variable layout, advanced design and ease of installation.

#### **Integrated diversity**

Modern industrial design, perfected ergonomics and a host of combinable components create innovative system solutions based on modular principles. BERNSTEIN standard enclosures with quick-release fasteners, flexible internal articulated hinges and international approvals give our customers ample scope in the choice of enclosures best suited





for their specfic application. With a range of materials such as plastic, metal and stainless steel, BERNSTEIN has the ideal solution for all applications. Backed by our quality manufacturing guarantee we will do whatever it takes to make sure that BERNSTEIN enclosures provide the perfect solution.

#### Services and standards

- Bespoke solutions
- Lower costs thanks to all-encompassing system
- Supply of complete systems and their project integration
- System components procured by BERNSTEIN
- Compliance with applicable product and industrial standards
- International approvals

#### **System solutions/ATEX**

#### **Standard enclosures**

#### **Control enclosures**



#### Page Type

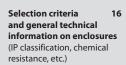
BERNSTEIN 12 System solutions

Comprehensive range of services from BERNSTEIN enclosure systems



ATEX

ATEX-approved products for potentially explosive atmospheres



#### Type Page

#### Aluminium enclosure 24 Type CA

- · High mechanical loading capacity
- High corrosion resistance
- IP65
- Accessories
- Assembly, aluminium enclosures



#### Polycarbonate enclosure 44 Type CT

- Medium mechanical loading capacity
- Conditional suitability, for outdoor use
- IP65
- Accessories
- · Assembly, polycarbonate and ABS enclosures

#### **ABS** enclosures Type CT

- Low mechanical loading capacity
- Limited suitability for outdoor use
- IP65
- Accessories

#### **Polyester enclosures** Type CP



- · High mechanical loading capacity
- Very high corrosion resistance
- Excellent suitability for outdoor use
- IP65
- Accessories

#### Accessories 70 Screwed cable glands



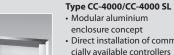
#### Page Type

#### **Light-duty control** 72 enclosure Type CC-3000

- Modular, flat aluminium slimline concept
- Direct installation of commercially available controllers
- Different front panel installation options

**Control enclosures** 

• Customer-specific dimensions



- · Direct installation of commercially available controllers
- Different front panel installation options
- Customer-specific dimensions
- Stand



82 Accessories **Control enclosures** 

Checklists 106

#### **Workstation**

#### Type Page

#### Industrial 94 workstation Type WS-6000

- Easy-to-service design
- FFlexible concept for tailor-made solutions

#### **Suspension systems**

#### Type Page

Selection criteria 112 for suspension systems



#### Mini suspension system 114 CS-1000

- Complete suspension system for light loads
- Horizontally/vertically and vertically adjustable systems



#### Light-duty 116 suspension system Typw CS-2000 SL 45/60

- Modular suspension system concept in two colours for light mechanical loads
- Aluminium connecting sections with/without cable ductl
- Installation openings at joints



#### Medium-duty 130 suspension system Typw CS-3000

- Modular suspension system concept for medium mechanical loads
- Anodised aluminium tubing as connecting element and cable duct
- Installation openings at joints

#### Accessories 148 CS-3000



#### Heavy-duty 150 suspension system Type CS-2000 System 80

- Modular suspension system concept for heavy mechanical loads
- Steel tubing as connecting element and cable duct
- Installation openings at joints

Accessories for 160 suspension CS-2000 SL and System 80

#### Stainless steel range

Type

#### Stai enc CC-

#### Stainless steel enclosure CC-800

- Material 1.4301
- Protection class IP65
- Modern design



#### Suspension system for 164 light to medium loads Type CS-480 NR

Page

162

- Material 1.4305
- Protection class IP66



## Suspension system 172 for medium to high loads Type CS-600 NR

- Material 1.4305
- Protection class IP66
- Modular system

#### **BERNSTEIN System Solutions**

#### **Expertise from under one roof**

#### Comprehensive range of services from BERNSTEIN enclosure systems

BERNSTEIN specialises in products that reliably protect your technical equipment from damage, the environment or unauthorised access.

Bespoke, individually designed system solutions are based on tried-and-tested enclosure technology combined with BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

Tailored wiring and the installation of components can now be integrated directly in the expanded enclosure production process.

Starting with the preassembly of mounting rails and terminals through cable configuration to component mounting and complete wiring in the enclosure.

#### **BERNSTEIN - Your solution specialist.**

#### New system integration approaches such as the installation and preassembly of:

- Power supply systems
- Operating and control elements
- Membrane keypads
- Displays, power supply and data cables
- I/O assemblies
- Ethernet components
- PLC/IPC solutions of all renowned manufacturers



#### Solution specifically tailored to customer requirements

- System solution phased directly into production process
- Compliance with applicable product and industrial standards (ATEX, IP-classes)
- Administration expenditure and costs reduced by
  - Purchase and stockkeeping of components by BERNSTEIN
  - No residual quantities of individual components
  - Use of standard components
  - No costs incurred for assembling individual components – delivery of complete systems
  - Acceptance of part projects by BERNSTEIN, therefore, reduced assembly and component mounting costs
- Integration of BERNSTEIN switch and sensor systems
- System components procured by BERNSTEIN

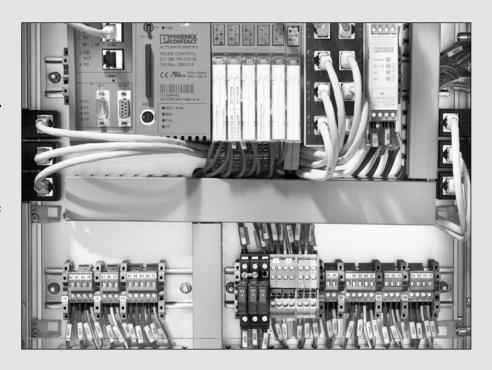




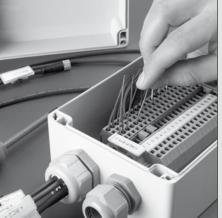
# Combination of BERNSTEIN enclosures and customer technologies

As a solution specialist, BERNSTEIN has available core expertise in mechanical applications and a comprehensive range of tools to suit the most diverse configuration requirements.

- Customised enclosure modifications, freely selectable dimensions and configurations created by:
  - Holes
  - Threads
  - Apertures
  - Pre-punched blanks
- Preassembly, mounting and wiring of:
  - Mounting panels and support rails
  - Hinges and mounting brackets
  - Terminals and screwed cable glands
  - Circular connectors
- Individual powder coating also available in special colours in own production process









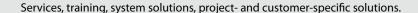






#### ATEX-approved products for potentially explosive atmospheres

- Exe, Ex ia and Ex e\ia terminal boxes made from polyester and aluminium
- Ex d limit switches, cable pull switches and foot switches
- Ex mb/Ex tD magnetic switches















#### **Terminal boxes and empty enclosures**

Only materials that correspond to the temperature range T6 required for Ex enclosures are used in these enclosures and components.

The minimum type of protection rating of all enclosures and screw connections is IP64, other protection classes available on request.

The latching devices on the enclosures are optionally available as captive screw connections or quick-release fasteners.

Various CA versions are available with flange plates.

All built-in components must conform to the relevant approvals.

#### Momentary contact, cable pull and footswitches

An Ex d-certified switching element lies at the core of these Ex-approved switches.

It is mounted in the corresponding switch enclosures. The mechanical actuator and its installation are certified separately.

The approval of additional actuators and switch enclosures from other series is possible on request.

All switches and momentary contact switches feature one NO contact and one NC contact.

#### Magnetic switches

The magnetic switches are fitted at the factory with an up to 7 m long connection cable.

The cable is permanently connected to the enclosure and is part of the approval.

All sensors are certified for a maximum ambient temperature of 80°C.

#### Services offered by the BERNSTEIN-ATEX experts:

- Approval of a stainless steel enclosure with freely definable dimensions
- Approvals assistance for plant operators
- Approval of switching and control elements in all enclosures
- Approval of plug-in devices in all enclosures
- Component mounting and wiring of enclosures according to customer specifications
- Training courses for planners and plant operators
- Cross-product system solutions
- Customer-specific development and project management on request
- Gost (Russia) and NEC (North America) approvals on request

#### **Explosion protection at a glance**



(Ex)	II2G	Ex	ia	IIC	T6	TÜV	2008	ATEX	1234	-
Type approval in accordance RAL 94/9/EG	Application	Explosion protection	Type of protection	Device group	Tempera- ture class	Inspection authority	Year	As per Directive 94/9/EG	Consecuti- ve number	Additional conditions
Types of prote	ction for gas-ex	cplosion hazaro	dous areas							
Symbol		Type of protec	tion						Standard	
[2*]	Ex "d"	Flameproof en Switching dev	capsulation ices, motors, tra	nsformers etc.					IEC60079-1	
	Ex"p"	Pressurised en Control cabine px = Use in Zo py = Use in Zo pz = Use in Zo	ets ne 1, 2 ne 1, 2						IEC60079-2	
台灣	Ex"q"	Powder-filled of Transformers,							IEC60079-5	
[d*]	Ex"o"	Oil immersion Transformers,	encapsulation load resistors						IEC60079-6	
1	Ex"e"	Increased safe Terminal boxe		ets, enclosures fo	or installing de	vices of other protec	tion class		IEC60079-7	
	Ex"i"	Intrinsically sat Terminal boxe ia = Use in Zor ib = Use in Zor	s, control cabine ne 0, 1, 2	ets, sensors, mea	surement and	control equipment			IEC60079-11	
		Intrinsically sa	fe systems						IEC60079-25	
1	Ex "n"	Non sparking Systems that, o	due to their desi	gn, cannot sparl	k				IEC60079-15	
[2*]	Ex "m"	Encapsulation Command and ma = Use in Zo mb = Use in Zo	d signalling devi one 0, 1, 2	ces, sensors, dis	olay/indicator	devices			IEC60079-18	
	Ex"op"	op pr = Protec	on cally safe optica ted optical radia own optical radi	ntion					IEC60079-28	
IP Protection C	lasses		·							
IP 1 <sup>st</sup> digit	Contact		Foreign bodie	S	IP 2 <sup>nd</sup> digit	Water		May normic	ible surface	Tempera-
0	No protection		No protection		0	No protection		Max. permiss temperature	sible surface	ture classes for gases
1	Large body pa	rts	Solid object >	50 mm	1	Water dripping ver	tically			ioi gases
2	Finger		Solid object >	12.5 mm	2	Water dripping at ar	ngle up to 15°	450°		T1
3	Tool > 2.5 mm		Solid object >	2.5 mm	3	Water sprayed at an	angle up to 60°	300°		T2
4	Tool > 1 mm		Solid object >	1 mm	4	Sprayed water 360°	•	200°		T3
5	Complete prot	ection	Dust accumul	ation	5	Water jet 360°		135°		T4
6	Complete prot	tection	Dust infiltration	n	6	Strong water jet 36	50°	100°		T5
					7	Temporary submer	sion	85°		T6
(see Page 17 for	r further informa	ation on IP Classe	es)		8	Submersion		Explosion g	roups for gase	s
Device group I	Mining							Group	Typical gas	lgnition energy
IM1	Safety provide	d by 2 safety me	easures, 2 faults					1	Methane	280 μJ
IM2	Shutdown on	occurrence of ex	plosive atmosp	here				IIA	Propane	> 180 µJ
Device group I	I All potentially	explosive atm	ospheres excep	ot mining				IIB	Ethylene	60180 µJ
II 1	Zone 0	Zone 20		ed by 2 safety me				IIC	Hydrogen	< 60 µ J
1  2	Zone 1	Zone 21	•	•		nalfunctions, 1 fault		A al alisi a mal		
II 3	Zone 2	Zone 22	Salety In trout	ole-free operatio	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Additional		
_	es, device group	V 11	Gas as new IFC		Duct as == :	EC .		-	No restriction	
Hazard Permanent or fr	requert		Gas as per IEC Zone 0		Dust as per l Zone 20			х	Special condit	ions
Occasional	equent		Zone 0 Zone 1		Zone 20 Zone 21					
Rare, temporary	J.							U	Component c	
	30 min per year		Zone 2		Zone 22				parts certifica	tion

#### Blank enclosures for use in potentially explosive atmospheres

#### **ATEX-U certified standard aluminium CA enclosures**

BERNSTEIN CA enclosures have been tested by an internationally recognised and certified inspection authority and certified through type approval testing for use in areas with potentially explosive dust and gas atmospheres. Used as terminal and control enclosures, the aluminium pressure die-cast enclosures are designed to accept corresponding mechanical and electrical equipment. The enclosures come with operating instructions, type identification plate, EU Type Approval Certificate and CE Declaration of Conformity. Either an EPDM or silicone seal can be used. The enclosures can be fitted at the factory with external hinges.

External dimensions	Туре	Art. No. with silicone seal	Art. No. with EPDM seal
in mm			
58 x 64 x 36	CA-060	1064005000	1064000000
98 x 64 x 36	CA-080	1084005000	1084000000
150 x 64 x 36	CA-100	1104005000	1104000000
75 x 80 x 57	CA-130	1134005000	1134000000
75 x 80 x 57	CA-140	1144005000	1144000000
125 x 80 x 57	CA-150	1154005000	1154000000
125 x 80 x 57	CA-160	1164005000	1164000000
175 x 80 x 57	CA-170	1174005000	1174000000
175 x 80 x 57	CA-180	1184005000	1184000000
250 x 80 x 57	CA-190	1194005000	1194000000
122 x 122 x 80	CA-210	1214005000	1214000000
122 x 122 x 90	CA-215	1214005050	1214000050
122 x 122 x 80	CA-220	1224005000	1224000000
220 x 122 x 80	CA-230	1234005000	1234000000
220 x 122 x 90	CA-235	1234005050	1234000050
220 x 122 x 80	CA-240	1244005000	1244000000
360 x 122 x 80	CA-250	1254005000	1254000000
160 x 160 x 90	CA-270	1274005000	1274000000
160 x 160 x 90	CA-280	1284005000	1284000000
260 x 160 x 90	CA-290	1294005000	1294000000
260 x 160 x 90	CA-300	1304005000	1304000000
360 x 160 x 90	CA-310	1314005000	1314000000
560 x 160 x 90	CA-330	1334005000	1334000000
200 x 230 x 110	CA-350	1354005000	1354000000
200 x 230 x 180	CA-360	1364005000	1364000000
280 x 230 x 110	CA-370	1374005000	1374000000
330 x 230 x 110	CA-380	1384005000	1384000000
330 x 230 x 180	CA-390	1394005000	1394000000
400 x 230 x 110	CA-400	1404005000	140400000
600 x 230 x 110	CA-420	1424005000	1424000000
402,5 x 310 x 110	CA-450	1454005000	1454000000
402,5 x 310 x 180	CA-460	1464005000	1464000000
600 x 310 x 110	CA-470	1474005000	1474000000
600 x 310 x 180	CA-480	1484005000	1484000000

#### **Technical Data:**

- Protection class depending on type of seal IP66 to DIN EN 60529
- Identification
   Ex II G Ex e II
   Ex II D Ex tD A21 IP65
- Impact strength > 7 Joules
- Enclosure colour RAL 7001 (silver grey)
- Powder-coating corrosion protection



#### **ATEX-U certified standard polyester CP enclosures**

BERNSTEIN CPG and CPS enclosures have been tested by an internationally recognised and certified inspection authority and certified through type approval testing for use in areas with potentially explosive dust and gas atmospheres. Used as terminal and control enclosures, the glass-fibre reinforced polyester enclosures are designed to accept corresponding mechanical and electrical equipment. The enclosures come with operating instructions, type identification plate, EU Type Approval Certificate and CE Declaration of Conformity. Either an EPDM or silicone seal can be used. The enclosures can be fitted at the factory with external hinges.

External dimensions in mm	Туре	Art. No. with silicone seal	Art. No. with EPDM seal
80 x 75 x 55	CP-140	4144005000	4144000000
80 x 75 x 75	CP-145	4144005050	4144000050
110 x 75 x 55	CP-150	4154005000	4154000000
110 x 75 x 75	CP-155	4154005050	4154000050
160 x 75 x 55	CP-170	4174005000	4174000000
160 x 75 x 75	CP-175	4174005050	4174000050
190 x 75 x 55	CP-190	4194005000	4194000000
190 x 75 x 75	CP-195	4194005050	4194000050
122 x 120 x 90	CP-220	4224005000	4224000000
220 x 120 x 90	CP-240	4244005000	4244000000
160 x 160 x 90	CP-280	4284005000	4284000000
260 x 160 x 90	CP-300	4304005000	4304000000
360 x 160 x 90	CP-320	4324005000	4324000000
360 x 160 x 90	CP-320 with external articulated hinge	4324006000	4324001000
560 x 160 x 90	CP-330	4334005000	4334000000
560 x 160 x 90	CP-330 with external articulated hinge	4334006000	4334001000
255 x 250 x 120	CP-370	4374005000	4374000000
400 x 250 x 120	CP-400	4404005000	4404000000
400 x 250 x 120	CP-400 with external articulated hinge	4404006000	4404001000
400 x 405 x 120	CP-450	4454005000	4454000000
400 x 405 x 120	CP-450 with external articulated hinge	4454006000	4454001000
400 x 405 x 165	CP-460	4464005000	4464000000
400 x 405 x 165	CP-460 with external articulated hinge	4464006000	4464001000

Туре	Art. No. with silicone seal	Art. No. with EPDM seal
CPS-140	5144005000	5144000000
CPS-145	5144005050	5144000050
CPS-150	5154005000	5154000000
CPS-155	5154005050	5154000050
CPS-170	5174005000	5174000000
CPS-175	5174005050	5174000050
CPS-190	5194005000	5194000000
CPS-195	5194005050	5194000050
CPS-220	5224005000	5224000000
CPS-240	5244005000	5244000000
CPS-280	5284005000	5284000000
CPS-300	5304005000	5304000000
CPS-320	5324005000	5324000000
CPS-320 with external articulated hinge	5324006000	5324001000
CPS-330	5334005000	5334000000
CPS-330 with external articulated hinge	5334006000	5334001000
CPS-370	5374005000	5374000000
CPS-400	5404005000	5404000000
CPS-400 with external articulated hinge	5404006000	5404001000
CPS-450	5454005000	5454000000
CPS-450 with external articulated hinge	5454006000	5454001000
CPS-460	5464005000	5464000000
CPS-460 with external articulated hinge	5464006000	5464001000

#### **Technical Data:**

- Protection class depending on type of seal IP66 to DIN EN 60529
- Identification
   Ex II 2 G Ex e II
   Ex II D Ex tD A21 IP64
- Up to CP 230 tested at 4 Joules
- As from CP 240 tested at 7 Joules
- Operating temperature depending on type of seal -55 °C to 100 °C
- Enclosure colour RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPG
- Enclosure colour RAL 9005 (jet black) CPS

#### **General Technical Information**

# **Enclosure** selection criteria

The following questions are designed to help you find the optimum enclosure for your specific application. In addition to the given criteria, your individual requirements are also of decisive importance.

#### 1. How big should the enclosure be?

- PC-board size
- Number of terminals
- Number of screwed cable glands per side
- etc.

#### 2. What ambient conditions should be taken into account?

- Moisture
- Climatic conditions
- Temperature
- Chemical exposure in the form of cleaning agents, oils, lubricants, etc.
- Electromagnetic compatibility
- etc.

#### 3. What mechanical loads will the enclosure be subjected to?

- Impact
- Pressure
- Bending
- etc.

#### 4. What additional features are required?

- Special coating:
- Special colour, special finish (chromalizing, EMC protective paint, etc.), screenprint and labels etc.
- Connectors
- Screw connections (number per side)
- Inspection window
- Preassembly with mounting panel, mounting rails, terminals, external and internal articulated hinges, etc.
- etc.

#### 5. What other components can be install for you?

- Power supply systems
- Operating and control elements
- Membrane keypads
- Displays, power supply and data cables
- I/O assemblies
- Ethernet components
- PLC/IPC solutions of all renowned manufacturers
- etc.

You will find further details in Section "System Solutions" from Page 12 onwards.

#### 6. What else can we install for you?

Talk to us, we will help you realise your challenge.



# Definition of Protection Classes in accordance with IEC60529, VDE 470 T 1

The protection class of an enclosed device denotes the degree of protection. The degree of protection includes the protection of persons against contact with parts under voltage and the protection of equipment against the infiltration of foreign bodies and water. BERNSTEIN standard enclosures largely correspond to protection class IP65.

#### **Protection class designation**

In accordance with IEC60529 the protection class designation consists of a two-digit codel.

Meaning of 1<sup>st</sup> digit:

Protection class against contact and infiltration of foreign bodies

Meaning of 2<sup>nd</sup> digit:

Protection class against infiltration of water

#### **Example: Protection class IP65**

1. Digit (6):

Complete protection against contact with components under voltage or with internal moving parts = protection against dust infiltration

2. Digit (5):

A water jet directed from all directions at the enclosure must not have damaging effects = protection against water jets (hoseproof)

Foreign boo	Foreign body protection			Moisture protection			
1 <sup>st</sup> digit	Meaning	Explanation	2 <sup>nd</sup> digit	Meaning	Explanation		
IP0X	No protection		IPX0	No protection			
IP1X	Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 50 mm or greater	Solid object (sphere, Ø 50 mm) must not fully penetrate	IPX1	Protection against dripping water	Vertically falling droplets must not have a damaging effect		
IP2X	Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 12.5 mm or greater	Solid object (sphere, Ø 12.5 mm) must not fully penetrate	IPX2	Protection against dripping water when the enclosure is tilted at an angle of up to 15°	Vertically falling droplets must not have a damaging effect when the enclosure is tilted at an angle of up to 15° either side of the perpendicular		
IP3X	Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 2.5 mm or greater	Solid object (sphere, Ø 2.5 mm) must not fully penetrate	IPX3	Protection against spray water	Water sprayed at an angle of up to 60° either side of the perpendicular must not have a damaging effect		
IP4X	Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 1 mm or greater	Solid object (sphere, Ø 1 mm) must not fully penetrate	IPX4	Protection against splash water	Water sprayed against the enclo- sure from any direction must not have a damaging effect		
IP5X	Protection against harmful dust deposits	Dust penetration is not completely prevented. However, the amount of penetration must not impair the function or safety of the device.	IPX5	Protection against hose water	Water sprayed in jet from against the enclosure from any direction must not have a damaging effect		
IP6X	Protection against dust penetration, dustproof	No penetration of dust at a negative pressure of 20 mbar in the enclosure	IPX6	Protection against strong hose water	Water sprayed in strong jet from against the enclosure from any direction must not have a dama- ging effect		
			IPX7	Protection against the effect when temporarily submerged in water	Water must not enter in harmful quantities when the enclosure is submerged under standardised pressure and time conditions		
			IPX9K	Protection against water during high pressure/steam jet cleaning (as per DIN EN 40050, Part 9)	Water sprayed at greatly increased pressure against the enclosure from any direction must not have a damaging effect		

#### **General Technical Information**

#### **Mechanical strength**

Selection is based on the corresponding properties of the material to be used. The table below provides an overview of the main material properties of aluminium, polycarbonate, ABS, polyester and stainless steel.

Material property	Standard	Unit	Aluminium	Polycarbonate	ABS	Polyester	Stainless steel
Density	DIN 53479	g/cm³	2.65	1.2	1.05	1.8	7.9
Impact resistance	DIN 53453	mJ/mm²	150 - 300	65	60	80	
Toughness	DIN 53453	mJ/mm²	90 - 200	20	10	4	
Tensile strength	DIN 53455	N/mm <sup>2</sup>	180 - 300	65	43	45	500 - 700
Elongation of break	DIN 53455	%	60 - 90	90	20	20	< 60
Modulus of elasticity (bending test)	DIN 53457	N/mm <sup>2</sup>	75000	2300	2100	6500	200000
Flexural stress at given strain	DIN 53452	N/mm²		95	90	100	
Flammability	UL 94	Class		V 2	НВ	V 0	
Volume resistivity	DIN 53482	Ohm x cm		10 <sup>15</sup>	10 <sup>13</sup>	3 x 10 <sup>14</sup>	
Surface resistance	DIN 53482	Ohm x cm		≥ 10 <sup>15</sup>	4 x 10 <sup>14</sup>	> 1012	
Dielectric strength	DIN 53481	kV/mm		25 - 40	24	25 - 40	
Thermal conductivity (20°C)	DIN 52612	W/mK	120 - 160	0.21	0.18	0.25	16.3
Electrical conductivity (20°C)		m/Ohm mm²	15 - 22				



#### **Chemical resistance**

The table below provides an overview of the chemical resistance of BERNSTEIN aluminium, polycarbonate, ABS, polyester and stainless steel enclosures to chemicals commonly used. The specified values are reference values relating to different concentrations and ambient temperatures that have varying influences on materials. This also applies to simultaneous exposure to several chemicals. Corresponding trials are therefore recommended.

All tests were carried out at room temperature. The chemical resistance may change in combination with different media. Therefore, no responsibility can be accepted for the correctness of this information.

Chemical	ABS	Polycarbonate	Polyester	Aluminium	Stainless steel
Acetone	-	-	-	+	+
Formic acid	40%	-	+	0	+
Ammonia	25%	-	-	+	
Benzine	-	0	+	+	+
Benzene	-	-	+	+	+
Brake fluid	0	-	+		(+)
Butane	+	+	+	+	(+)
Butanol			+		(+)
Calcium chloride	+	+	+	+	0
Chlorobenzene	-	-	+	+	+
Diesel oil	+	0	+		(+)
Acetic acid	25%	10%	5%	+	+
Formaldehyde	30%		30%	+	+
Freon 113	-	+	+		
Fruit juice	+	+	+		+
Glycerine	+	0	+	+	+
Fuel oil	0	0	+	+	+
Hydraulic oil		+	+		+
Caustic potash solution	50%	-	-		
Potassium chloride		+	+	0	0
Potassium hydroxide	< = 50 %		5%	-	+
Linseed oil	+	+	+	+	+
Methanol	+	-	+	+	+
Methylene chloride	-	-	+	+	
Lactic acid	80%	+	+	+	0
Mineral oils	+	+	+		+
Engine oils	+	+	+		+
Sodium carbonate	+	+	10%	0	+
Sodium chloride	+	+	+	0	+
Sodium hydroxide	+	_	5%	+	+
Caustic soda	50%	_	40%		_
Nitric acid	-	10%	10%	+	+
Hydrochloric acid	0	20%	+	+	-
Lubricating oil		+	+	+	+
Carbon disulphide	-	-		+	+
Sulphuric acid	50%	50%	10%	0	+
Soap solution		0	+		_
Detergent		+			(+)
Turpentine oil		0	+		+
Carbon tetrachloride		-	+	+	+
Toluene	_		+	+	
Trichloroethylene	-	_	+	+	+
Water (distilled water, river water, tap water, sea water)	+	+	+		+
Tartaric acid	+	+	+		+
Xylene			+	+	+
Zinc sulphate	+	+	+	0	+
Citric acid	+	10%	+	+	0
+: Resistant to all concentrations	ı	1070	1	ı	0

- +: Resistant to all concentrations
- %: Resistant to max. % concentrations
- o: Conditionally resistant
- -: Not resistant
- □: No data
- (): Estimated value

#### **General Technical Information**

#### **Chemical resistance of enclosure seals**

The following table provides an overview of the chemical resistance of enclosure seals. The specified values are reference values relating to different concentrations and ambient temperatures. This also applies to simultaneous exposure to several chemicals. Corresponding trials are therefore recommended.

All tests were carried out at room temperature. The chemical resistance may change in combination with different media. Therefore, no responsibility can be accepted for the correctness of this information.

Chemical	CR	Silicone	EPDM	NBR	Polyurethane	PVC
Acetone	0	-	+	-	-	-
Formic acid	0	+	0	-	-	-
Ammonia	10%	+	+	0	-	0
Benzine	0	-	-	0	+	+
Benzene	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brake fluid	0	+	+	-	+	
Butane	+	-	-	+	+	50%
Butanol	+	-	+	0	0	0
Calcium chloride			+	+	-	+
Chlorobenzene	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diesel oil	0	-	-		+	0
Acetic acid	-	0	-	-		+
Formaldehyde		+	40%	0		-
Freon 113	0			+		
Fruit juice	+	+	+	0	-	+
Glycerine	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel oil	0	0	-	+	+	0
Hydraulic oil		0	_	0		
Caustic potash solution	+	-	< 50%	0	-	+
Potassium chloride	+	+	+	+	_	+
Potassium hydroxide	0	0	+	+		
Linseed oil	+	+	0	+	0	+
Methanol	+	+	+	0		+
Methylene chloride	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lactic acid	+	_	< 10%		< 10%	10%
Mineral oils	0	0	-	0 +	0	+
Engine oils		+	-	+		+
Sodium carbonate	0				0	+
		+	+	+		
Sodium chloride	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sodium hydroxide	50%	0	+	0	-	+
Caustic soda	50%	< 10%	+	0		60%
Nitric acid	-	< 10%	-	-	-	< 30%
Hydrochloric acid	0	< 10%	+	-	-	< 20%
Lubricating oil	0	+	0	+	+	+
Carbon disulphide	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sulphuric acid	50%	0	-	-	-	< 60%
Soap solution		+		+	0	0
Detergent	0	+	0	+	0	
Turpentine oil		-	-	0		+
Carbon tetrachloride	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toluene	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trichloroethylene	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (distilled water, river water,	+	+	+	80°C	-	40°C
tap water, sea water)						
Tartaric acid	0	+	+	+	+	+
Xylene	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zinc sulphate	+	+	+	+		+
Citric acid	+	+	+	+		10%

<sup>+:</sup> Resistant to all concentrations

<sup>%:</sup> Resistant to max. % concentrations

o: Conditionally resistant

<sup>-:</sup> Not resistant

<sup>□:</sup> No data



# Quality manufacturing guarantee

#### Reliable, flexible, personal: BERNSTEIN System Solutions

Outsourcing is a matter of trust. You need a competent service provider who you can rely on, who is flexible and who is always prepared to listen.

BERNSTEIN is your dependable partner.

With more than 30 years of experience to look back on, we offer comprehensive know-how in enclosure technology and corresponding applications.

Take advantage of the BERNSTEIN system solution service for enclosures with personal on-site support.

#### Benefit from all the advantages offered by BERNSTEIN!

You will find further information on system solutions on Page 12.

# Our range of services for standard enclosure modifications:

- Standard enclosures perfectly tailored to your requirements
- Mechanical machining (even complicated contours) by CNC machining centres
- RoHS-compliant surface treatment for use in corrosive environments
- Special coating in accordance with RAL specification
- Screen print or engraving of enclosure surface
- Special coating and conductive seal for HF-proof version
- Installation of individual components from the BERNSTEIN range of accessories as well as other customer-specific components
- Electrical wiring of components according to your specifications

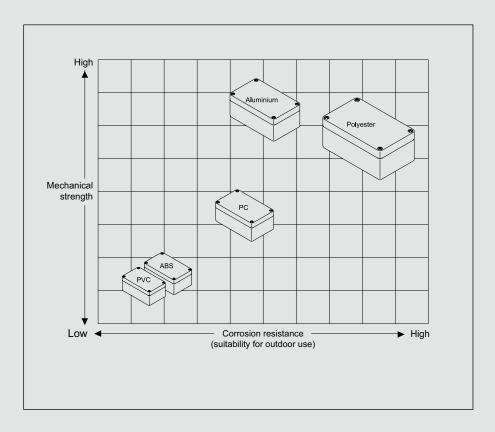
#### Your benefits:

- Personal advice on site.
- Reduced vertical integration.
- The enclosure modified to your specification can be directly incorporated in your production process.

#### **Standard Enclosures - General Technical Information**

#### Mechanical strength of standard enclosures

The illustration shows the suitability of different enclosure materials (standard enclosure) in terms of mechanical stress and corrosive environments.



#### Manufacturing standard for standard enclosures

#### Technical information on enclosure manufacture

As an ISO-9001-2008-certified company, BERNSTEIN has defined a manufacturing standard that applies to all machining orders (unless other requirements are specified).

#### **Dimensional tolerances**

Per the clamping operation, tolerances in accordance with ISO 2768-mH apply to the dimensioning in the initial enclosure machining process, as illustrated in the machining example (position of mechanical stop).

Deviating dimensioning or reference edge result in the maximum general tolerances for the products as shown in the table on the right for initial enclosure machining (per clamping operation).

Machining tolerances of  $\pm 0.1$  mm are maintained for varying dimensions.

#### General tolerances Standard range

Material/enclosure type	General tolerance	
CA-020 to CA-480		
Cast aluminium	DIN 1688	
CT-50 to CT-91		
PC/ABS	DIN 16901	
CP-140 to CP-460		
Polyester mats	DIN 16901	

#### Minimum purchase quantities

In order to keep enclosure machining as cost-effective for the user as possible, the following minimum purchase quantities are suggested:

Designation	Minimum purchase quantity	
CA-020 CA-080	20 pieces	
CA-100 CA-190	10 pieces	
CA-210 CA-310	10 pieces	
CA-330 CA-480	5 pieces	
CP-140 CP-195	20 pieces	
CP-220 CP-320	10 pieces	
CP-330 CP-460	5 pieces	
CT-50 CT-76	20 pieces	
CT-78 CT-89	10 pieces	

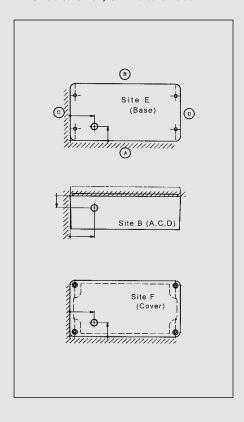
These quantities should be regarded as the minimum, if the customised enclosures are to be produced economically. Production includes mechanical machining, special coating, screen-printing, engraving or assembly of accessories. BERNSTEIN distributors will of course be pleased to advise you



#### Reference edges for manufacturing standard

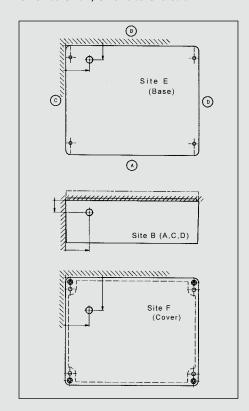
#### **Series**

CA-020 to CA-240, CA-270 to CA-300 CT-50 to CT-82, CP-140 to CP-300



#### Series

CA-250, CA-310 to CA-480 CT-84 to CT-91, CP-320 to CPS-590



# The BERNSTEIN quick-release fastener and flexible internal articulated hinge

Invented and patented by BERNSTEIN – the quick-release fastener and its internal articulated hinge



- Reduced time and costs
- Easy to use

#### 1. Press and turn by 90°

• Easy opening and closing

#### 2. Simple connection check

No need for mechanical testing

#### 3. Safe

 Quick-release fastener is tensioned and snaps firmly in. Cover will not open when subjected to shaking and vibration.

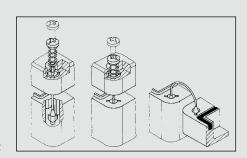
#### 4. Effortless mounting

 Self-latching and locking function ensures straightforward mounting or retrofit.

Quick-release fastener/internal articulated hinge – for securing covers to enclosure bodies.

- Subsequent mounting possible without the need for mechanical machining.
- Strain relief and captive mounting of the cover are guaranteed.

The flexible internal articulated hinges can be easily fitted in the enclosures without the need for mechanical machining and reliably hold the enclosure cover after opening. The hinges provide effective strain relief and captive mounting of the enclosure cover



#### **Aluminium Enclosure Series CA**

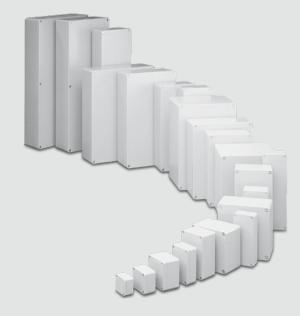
BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures have a well proven record of success in encapsulating electrical, electronic or pneumatic components, while also being ideally suited for applications in potentially explosive atmospheres. All enclosures achieve protection class IP65 in accordance with IEC529 (optionally IP67).

BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures feature earthing screws (copper-plated, M4 or M6) in the body and in the cover for connecting PE conductors. The surfaces under the earthing screws are left blank. The screws for mounting the covers on BERNSTEIN enclosures are made from stainless steel and are held captive by the self-latching hinge integrated in the cover. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures are finished as standard in RAL 7001 (silver grey).

BERNSTEIN uses pressure die-casting or gravity die-casting moulds to manufacture the aluminium enclosures.

The mounting flanges or even the earthing socket on the inside of the enclosure can be used for mounting and securing built-in components (mounting rail, mounting plate, pc board etc.). These mounting points on the inside of the enclosures are located at different levels and in different positions. The dimensioned drawings on the following pages show the relevant positions.





#### **Technical data**

#### Material

Aluminium pressure die-casting or gravity die-casting

#### Seal

Neoprene (CR) round cord (siliconized) alternatively:

Neoprene (CR) round cord (silicone-free), silicone round cord, EPDM round cord

- Stainless steel, captive hexagon socket head cap screws
- Sealed cover screws, steel (9 S 20 K), slot head (on request)

#### Coating

Standard: RAL 7001 (silver grey) optionally:

- Special RAL colours
- Special coatings
- The standard coating is salt spray resistant in accordance with IEC60068-2-52, severity level 1. A chromalized surface finish is additionally available on request.

#### Temperature range of CA enclosures, standard powder-coated finish

-30°C to +80°C

(Please contact us for higher temperature ranges.)

#### Temperature range of seals

-30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal) alternatively:

-60 °C to +130°C (silicone seal) bzw. -35°C to +100°C (EPDM seal)

#### **Protection class**

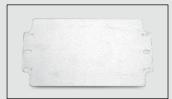
IP66 IP67 on request

#### **Approbations**

Germanischer Lloyd

#### **Accessories**





#### **Mounting plates**

made from galvanised steel plate (thickness: CA-060 to CA-310, CA-350 to CA-400: 1.5 mm; CA-330, CA-420 to CA-480: 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components.



#### **Mounting rails**

conforming to Standards TS 15 or TS32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.



#### **Earthing bars**

made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.



#### **External mounting brackets**

made from stainless steel for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. Variable mounting in 90°-steps thanks to contour in base of enclosure.



#### **External articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 155°. Cast aluminium, painted in RAL 7001. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures. Supplied with drilling template.



#### **Internal articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 95°. Stainless steel. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.



#### Silicone cover seal

with increased temperature resistance for subsequent fitting or for replacing standard cover seal. Expanded silicone by the metre.

Dimensions/mm						_
L	х	В	х	н	Article number	Туре
50	х	45	х	30	1020000000	CA-020
58	х	64	х	36	1060000000	CA-060
98	х	64	х	36	108000000	CA-080
150	х	64	х	36	1100000000	CA-100
75	х	80	х	57	1130000000	CA-130
75	х	80	х	57	1140000000	CA-140
125	х	80	х	57	1150000000	CA-150
125	х	80	х	57	1160000000	CA-160
175	х	80	х	57	1170000000	CA-170
175	х	80	х	57	1180000000	CA-180
250	х	80	х	57	1190000000	CA-190
122	х	122	х	80	1210000000	CA-210
122	х	122	х	90	1210000050	CA-215
122	х	122	х	80	1220000000	CA-220
220	х	122	х	80	1230000000	CA-230
220	х	122	Х	90	1230000050	CA-235
220	х	122	х	80	1240000000	CA-240
360	х	122	Х	80	1250000000	CA-250
160	х	160	х	90	1270000000	CA-270
160	х	160	х	90	1280000000	CA-280
260	х	160	х	90	1290000000	CA-290
260	х	160	х	90	130000000	CA-300
360	х	160	х	90	1310000000	CA-310
560	х	160	х	90	1330000000	CA-330
200	х	230	х	110	1350000000	CA-350
200	х	230	х	180	1360000000	CA-360
280	х	230	х	110	1370000000	CA-370
330	х	230	х	110	1380000000	CA-380
330	х	230	х	180	1390000000	CA-390
401	х	230	х	110	1400000000	CA-400
600	х	230	х	110	1420000000	CA-420
402	х	310	х	110	1450000000	CA-450
402	х	310	х	180	1460000000	CA-460
600	х	310	х	110	1470000000	CA-470
600	х	310	Х	180	1480000000	CA-480

#### **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

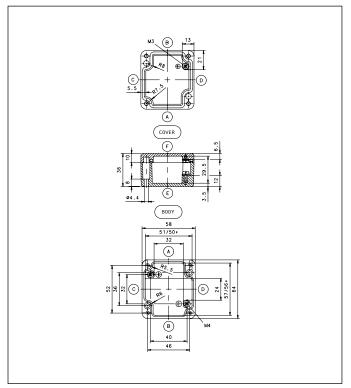
#### 50 x 45 x 30 mm

#### CA-020 Aluminium enclosure

# 11.5 M3 B COVER COVER BODY BODY ST TO BODY A 45/44.5\*

#### 58 x 64 x 36 mm

CA-060 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Weight (g)  External dimension (mm)  Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)  with cover screws  with hexagon socket head cap screws  Silicone seal and cover screws  HF seal and cover screws  Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1020000000 - -
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) with cover screws with hexagon socket head cap screws Silicone seal and cover screws HF seal and cover screws	Part number 1020000000 - -
with cover screws with hexagon socket head cap screws Silicone seal and cover screws HF seal and cover screws	Part number 1020000000 1020034000
with hexagon socket head cap screws Silicone seal and cover screws HF seal and cover screws	- - -
Silicone seal and cover screws HF seal and cover screws	- - -
HF seal and cover screws	- - 1020024000
	-
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1020024000
	1020034000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	_
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	_
Mounting rail TS 35	-
Earthing rail	_
External mounting brackets	-
External articulated hinges	_
nternal articulated hinges with cover guide**	-
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	-
Maximum possible number of threads	
SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Side C/D 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре		CA-060									
Weight (g)										160	
External dir	mensio	on (m	m)							58 x 64 x 36	
Ordering d	<b>lata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number	
with cover :	screws	;								1060000000	
with hexag	-										
Silicone sea	1060094000										
HF seal and	1060008000										
Unwashed,	not pa	ainted	l, loos	se acc	essor	ries				1060038000	
Accessorie											
Mounting p	olate									9511001000	
Mounting r	ail TS 1	15								982000000	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								_	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								-	
Earthing rai	il									-	
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							-	
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges							_	
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			-	
Silicone sea	l for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231005000	
Maximum	possil	ole ni	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	Side A/B 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0										
Side C/D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosur											



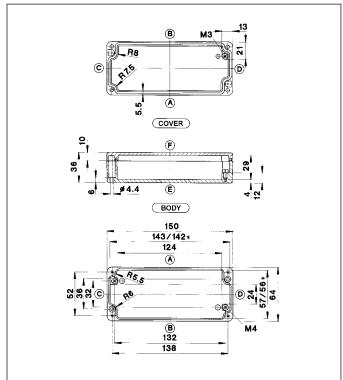
#### 98 x 64 x 36 mm

#### CA-080 Aluminium enclosure

# 

#### 150 x 64 x 36 mm

CA-100 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-080	
Weight (g)										220	
External dir	nensio	n (m	m)							98 x 64 x 36	
Ordering d	l <b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number	
with cover s		1080000000									
with hexag		-									
Silicone sea	l and	cover	screv	vs						1080009000	
HF seal and	cover	screv	vs							1080008000	
Unwashed,	not pa	aintec	l, loo	se acc	essor	ries				1080042000	
Accessorie	Accessories (individual part or installation kit)										
Mounting p	late									9511002000	
Mounting r	ail TS 1	15								9820005000	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								-	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								-	
Earthing rai	I									-	
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							-	
External art	iculate	ed hir	iges							-	
Internal arti	iculate	d hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			-	
Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	9231005000	
Maximum	possil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Side C/D											
** Enclosure	e prep	aratio	n rec	uired							

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-100	
Weight (g)										330	
External dimer	nsion	ı (mı	m)							150 x 64 x 36	
Ordering data		<u> </u>		ainted	d) wit	h seal	(CR)			Part number	
with cover scre			- (1		,		(- ,			1100000000	
with hexagon	-										
Silicone seal ar	1100076000										
HF seal and co	ver s	crev	vs							1100008000	
Unwashed, no	t pair	nted	. loos	se acc	essor	ies				1100053000	
22			,								
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)											
Mounting plat			. pa. c	0	Jeana		,			9511003000	
Mounting rail		5								9820011000	
Mounting rail										_	
Mounting rail										_	
Earthing rail										_	
External moun	tina	brac	kets							_	
External articu										_	
Internal articul			_	ith co	over o	uide <sup>†</sup>	<del>**</del>			_	
Silicone seal fo			_			•		the me	etre)	9231005000	
						9	- ()				
Maximum po											
ISO M 1											
	6	16 4	20	25	32	40	50	63			
	1	0	-	0	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosure preparation required											

#### **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

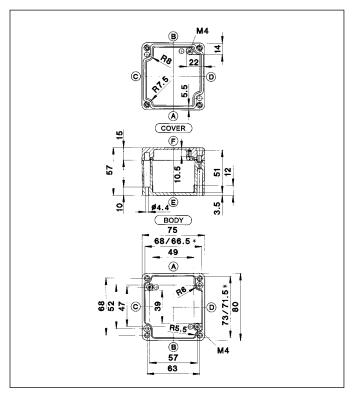
#### 75 x 80 x 57 mm

#### CA-130 Aluminium enclosure

# B M4 22 01 25 COVER COVER F5 68/66.5\* 47 A BBODY 75 68/66.5\* 68/66.5\* 47 A BBODY 75 68/66.5\* 68/66.5\* 47 A BBODY 75 68/66.5\* 68/66.

#### 75 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-140 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-130	
Weight (g)										280	
External dir	nensio	on (m	m)							75 x 80 x	: 57
Ordering d	<b>lata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part nur	nber
with cover	113000	0000									
with hexag	-										
Silicone sea	l and	cover	screv	vs						113008	2000
HF seal and	cover	screv	NS							1130008	8000
Unwashed,	not pa	aintec	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				113005	7000
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting p	olate									982301	5000
Mounting r	ail TS 1	15								982000	2000
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								-	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								-	
Earthing rai	il									-	
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							-	
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges							980104	4000
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges w	ith c	over o	guide	**			-	
Silicone sea	I for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the n	netre)	923100	5000
Maximum	possil	ole nu	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	5										
Side C/D	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosure	e prep										

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре				CA-140
Weight (g)				280
External dimension (mm)				75 x 80 x 57
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) wit	n seal	(CR)		Part number
with cover screws				1140000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	-			
Silicone seal and cover screws	1140086000			
HF seal and cover screws	1140008000			
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessor	ies			1140080000
Accessories (individual part or installat	ion k	it)		
Mounting plate				9511004000
Mounting rail TS 15				9820035000
Mounting rail TS 32				-
Mounting rail TS 35				-
Earthing rail				-
External mounting brackets				-
External articulated hinges				9801044000
Internal articulated hinges with cover g	uide <sup>3</sup>	<del>* *</del>		-
Silicone seal for extended temperature	range	e (by	the me	etre) <b>9231005000</b>
Maximum possible number of thread	ls			
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32	40	50	63	
Side A/B 5 2 1 1 0				
Side C/D 3 2 1 1 0	0	0	0	
** Enclosure preparation required				



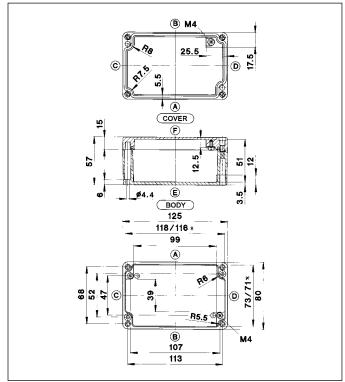
#### 125 x 80 x 57 mm

#### CA-150 Aluminium enclosure

### 

#### 125 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-160 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-150											
Weight (g)	435											
External dimension (mm)	125 x 80 x 57											
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number											
with cover screws	1150000000											
with hexagon socket head cap screws	-											
Silicone seal and cover screws	1150009000											
HF seal and cover screws	1150008000											
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1150019000											
oas.rea,o. painted, 1003e decessories												
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)												
Mounting plate	9823016000											
Mounting rail TS 15	9820010000											
Mounting rail TS 32	_											
Mounting rail TS 35	_											
Earthing rail	_											
External mounting brackets	_											
External articulated hinges	9801044000											
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	_											
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231005000											
Maximum possible number of threads												
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63												
Side A/B 10 4 3 2 0 0 0 0												
Side C/D 3 2 1 0 0 0 0 0												
** Enclosure preparation required												

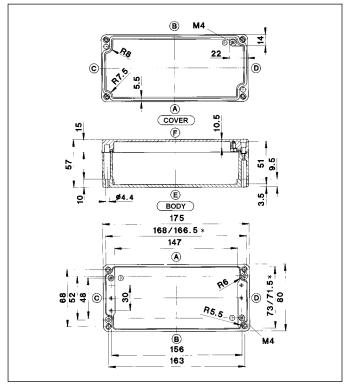
<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-160
Weight (g)										435
External din	nensio	n (m	m)							125 x 80 x 57
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	ıclosı	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	I (CR)			Part number
with cover s	crews									1160000000
with hexago	-									
Silicone sea	1160138000									
HF seal and	cover	screv	VS							1160008000
Unwashed,	not pa	intec	l, loos	se acc	essor	ries				1160045000
Accessories										
Mounting p	late									9511005000
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	15								9820036000
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32								_
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35								-
Earthing rai	l									-
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							-
External arti	iculate	ed hir	nges							9801044000
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges w	vith c	over o	guide <sup>:</sup>	**			-
Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	9231005000
Maximum possible number of threads										
ISO M										
Side A/B	10	4	3	2	0	0	0	0		
Side C/D	4	2	1	1	0	0	0	0		
** Enclosure preparation required										

#### **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

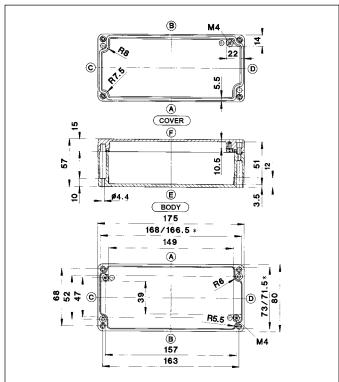
#### 175 x 80 x 57 mm

#### CA-170 Aluminium enclosure



#### 175 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-180 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CA-170	
Weight (g)										530	
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							175 x 80 x	57
Ordering	<b>data</b> Er	nclosi	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part numl	oer
with cover	11700000	00									
with hexag	-										
Silicone se	al and	cover	screv	vs						11700090	00
HF seal and	d cover	screv	NS							11700080	00
Unwashed	, not pa	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				11700160	00
Accessorie											
Mounting	plate									98230170	00
Mounting	rail TS 1	15								98200140	00
Mounting	rail TS 3	32								-	
Mounting	rail TS 3	35								-	
Earthing ra	iil									-	
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							-	
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges							98010440	00
Internal art	ticulate	d hin	ges w	vith c	over o	guide	**			-	
Silicone se	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	92310050	00
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	14										
Side C/D	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosu	re prep										

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-180	
Weight (g)										530	
External din	nensio	on (m	m)							175 x 80 x 57	
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	(CR)			Part number	
with cover s	crews	;								1180000000	
with hexago	-										
Silicone sea	1180044000										
HF seal and	cover	screv	vs							1180008000	
Unwashed,	not pa	aintec	l, loo	se acc	essoi	ries				1180040000	
Accessories											
Mounting p	late									9511006000	
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	15								9820037000	
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32								_	
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35								-	
Earthing rai	l									-	
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							-	
External arti	iculate	ed hir	nges							9801044000	
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges v	vith c	over	guide <sup>:</sup>	<del>* *</del>			-	
Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	9231005000	
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)											
Maximum											
ISO M											
Side A/B	14	6	4	4	0	0	0	0			
Side C/D	4	2	1	1	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosure preparation required											



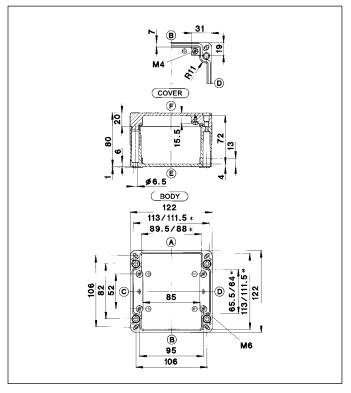
#### 250 x 80 x 57 mm

#### CA-190 Aluminium enclosure

# 

#### 122 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-210 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-190	
Weight (g)										710	
External din	nensio	on (m	m)							250 x 80 x 57	
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	I (CR)			Part number	
with cover s	crews	;								1190000000	
with hexago	on soc	-									
Silicone sea	l and	1190048000									
HF seal and	cover	screv	VS							1190008000	
Unwashed,	not pa	aintec	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1190026000	
Accessories	(indi										
Mounting p	late									9823021000	
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	15								9820019000	
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32								_	
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35								-	
Earthing rai	l									-	
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							_	
External arti	culate	ed hir	iges							9801044000	
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges w	ith c	over o	guide <sup>:</sup>	**			-	
Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	9231005000	
							-				
Maximum	oossil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12										
Side A/B	22										
Side C/D	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosure preparation required											

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-210
Weight (g)										940
External dir	nensio	n (m	m)							122 x 122 x 80
Ordering d	l <b>ata</b> Er	ıclosı	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	(CR)			Part number
with cover s	screws									1210000000
with hexag	1210001000									
Silicone sea	1210015000									
HF seal and	cover	screv	VS							1210008000
Unwashed,	not pa	intec	l, loos	se acc	essoi	ries				1210016000
Accessorie	s (indi									
Mounting p	olate									9511150000
Mounting r	ail TS 1	15								9820019000
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								9821000000
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								9822001000
Earthing rai	il									9810002000
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824024000
External art	iculate	ed hir	iges							9801047000
Internal arti	iculate	d hin	ges w	ith c	over (	guide <sup>†</sup>	<del>* *</del>			9801031000
Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	9231006000
Maximum	possil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	12	6	4	2	2	0	0	0		
Side C/D	5	2	2	1	0	0	0	0		
** Enclosure preparation required										

#### **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

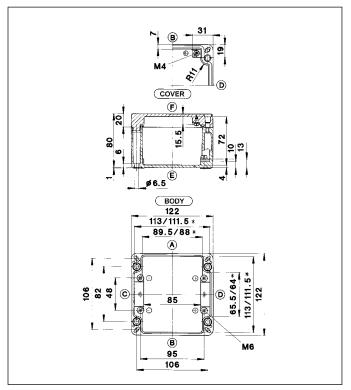
#### 122 x 122 x 90 mm

#### CA-215 Aluminium enclosure

# 06 9 95 106 M6

#### 122 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-220 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-215
Weight (g)	940
External dimension (mm)	122 x 122 x 90
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	1210000050
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1210001050
Silicone seal and cover screws	1210011050
HF seal and cover screws	1210008050
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1210012050
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511150000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821000000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822001000
Earthing rail	9810002000
External mounting brackets	9824024000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801031000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 12 6 4 2 2 0 0 0	
Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-220									
Weight (g)	940									
External din	122 x 122 x 80									
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number
with cover s	crews									122000000
with hexago	1220001000									
Silicone sea	l and	cover	screv	vs						1220027000
HF seal and	cover	screv	vs							1220008000
Unwashed,	not pa	intec	l, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1220061000
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting p	late									9511008000
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	15								_
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32								9821000000
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35								9822001000
Earthing rai										9810002000
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							9824024000
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges w	ith c	over c	guide	**			9801031000
Silicone sea								the me	etre)	9231006000
Maximum ı	oossil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M										
Side A/B	12	6	4	2	2	0	0	0		
Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0										
** Enclosure preparation required										



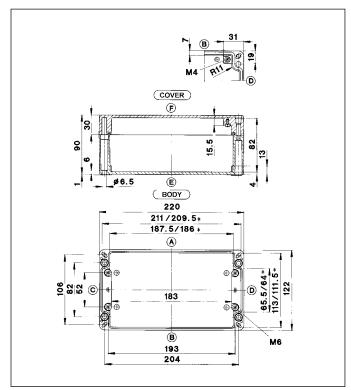
#### 220 x 122 x 80 mm

#### CA-230 Aluminium enclosure

#### 

#### 220 x 122 x 90 mm

CA-235 Aluminium enclosure



 $<sup>\</sup>hbox{* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support}\\$ 

Туре								CA-230	
Weight (g)								1410	
External dimension (mm	)							220 x 122 x 8	0
Ordering data Enclosur	e (pa	inted	d) wit	h seal	(CR)			Part numbe	r
with cover screws								123000000	)
with hexagon socket hea	ad ca	p scr	ews					1230001000	)
Silicone seal and cover s		1230016000	)						
HF seal and cover screws	5							1230008000	)
Unwashed, not painted,	loos	e acc	essor	ies				1230015000	)
Accessories (individual	part	or ins	stallat	tion k	it)				
Mounting plate								9511095000	)
Mounting rail TS 15								-	
Mounting rail TS 32								9821005000	)
Mounting rail TS 35								9822007000	)
Earthing rail								9810008000	)
External mounting brack	ets							9824024000	)
External articulated hing								9801047000	)
Internal articulated hing	es w	ith co	over c	juide <sup>3</sup>	<del>(*</del>			9801031000	)
Silicone seal for extende	d ter	nper	ature	range	e (by	the m	etre)	9231006000	)
Maximum possible nur	nbei	r of t	hread	ds					
ISO M 12 16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B 27 12	8	5	4	0	0	0			
Side C/D 5 2	2	1	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosure preparation	req	uired							

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре		CA-235								
Weight (g)		1410								
External di	mensi	220 x 122 x 90								
Ordering o	lata E	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number
with cover	screw	1230000050								
with hexag	on so	1230001050								
Silicone sea	al and	cover	screv	VS						1230011050
HF seal and	cove	cscrev	VS							1230008050
Unwashed,	not p	aintec	l, loos	se acc	essor	ries				1230012050
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting	olate									9511095000
Mounting r	ail TS	15								-
Mounting r	ail TS	32								9821005000
Mounting r	ail TS	35								9822007000
Earthing ra	il									9810008000
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824024000
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	iges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges w	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801031000
Silicone sea								the me	tre)	9231006000
,										
Maximum	possi	ble nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	27	12	8	5	4	0	0	0		
Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0										
** Enclosure preparation required										

#### **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

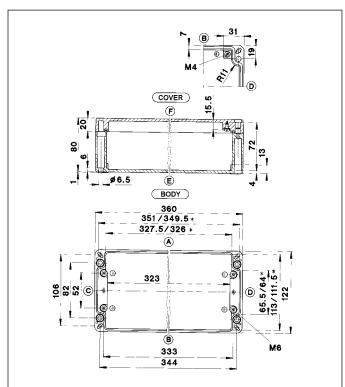
#### 220 x 122 x 80 mm

#### CA-240 Aluminium enclosure

# 

#### 360 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-250 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-240
Weight (g)	1410
External dimension (mm)	220 x 122 x 80
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	1240000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1240001000
Silicone seal and cover screws	1240097000
HF seal and cover screws	1240008000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1240082000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511009000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821005000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822007000
Earthing rail	9810008000
External mounting brackets	9820024000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801031000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0	
Side C/D 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-250									
Weight (g)	1860									
External dir	360 x 122 x 80									
Ordering of	lata E	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number
with cover	screws	5								1250000000
with hexag	1250001000									
Silicone sea	al and	cover	screv	vs						1250124000
HF seal and	cove	rscrev	NS							1250008000
Unwashed,	not p	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1250011000
Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting p	olate									9511174000
Mounting r	ail TS	15								_
Mounting r	ail TS	32								9821012000
Mounting r	ail TS	35								9822015000
Earthing ra										9810014000
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824024000
External art	iculat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges w	ith c	over o	guide	**			9801031000
Silicone sea								the me	etre)	9231006000
Maximum	possi	ble ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	48	21	16	9	6	0	0	0		
Side C/D		2			0	0	0	0		
** Enclosure preparation required										



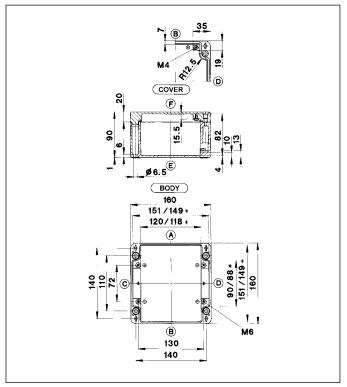
### 160 x 160 x 90 mm

### CA-270 Aluminium enclosure

# 

### 160 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-280 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-270
Weight (g)	1410
External dimension (mm)	160 x 160 x 90
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	127000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1270001000
Silicone seal and cover screws	1270012000
HF seal and cover screws	1270008000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1270013000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511149000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821002000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822003000
Earthing rail	9810004000
External mounting brackets	9824024000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801030000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 20 9 6 4 2 2 1 0	
Side C/D 8 4 3 2 2 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

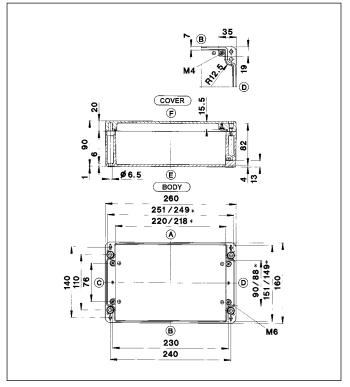
<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-280
Weight (g)										1410
External din	nensio	on (m	m)							160 x 160 x 90
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number
with cover s	1280000000									
with hexago	1280001000									
Silicone sea	1280059000									
HF seal and	cover	screv	VS							1280008000
Unwashed,	not pa	aintec	l, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1280033000
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting p	late									9511011000
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	15								-
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32								9821002000
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35								9822003000
Earthing rai										9810004000
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							9824024000
External art	iculate	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges w	ith c	over c	guide	**			9801030000
Silicone sea								the me	tre)	9231006000
Maximum ı	oossil	ole nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B										
Side C/D										
** Enclosure										

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

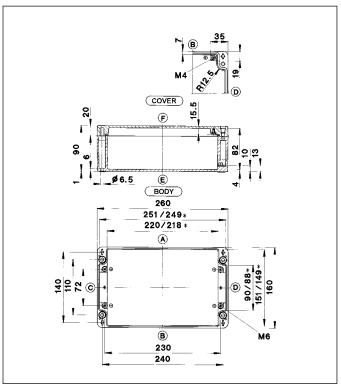
### 260 x 160 x 90 mm

### CA-290 Aluminium enclosure



### 260 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-300 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-290
Weight (g)	1960
External dimension (mm)	260 x 160 x 90
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	1290000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1290001000
Silicone seal and cover screws	1290047000
HF seal and cover screws	1290008000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1290011000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511096000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821008000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822011000
Earthing rail	9810010000
External mounting brackets	9824024000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801030000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 36 17 12 7 4 3 3 0	
Side C/D 8 4 3 2 2 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-300
Weight (g)										1960
External dir	nensi	on (m	m)							260 x 160 x 90
Ordering d	lata E	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number
with cover	130000000									
with hexag	1300001000									
Silicone sea	1300064000									
HF seal and	cove	r screv	NS							1300008000
Unwashed,	not p	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1300041000
Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indi	ividua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting p	late									9511012000
Mounting r	ail TS	15								_
Mounting r	ail TS	32								9821008000
Mounting r	ail TS	35								9822011000
Earthing rai	il									9810010000
External mo	ountin	ıg bra	ckets							9824024000
External art	iculat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges v	ith c	over c	guide	**			9801030000
Silicone sea								the me	tre)	9231006000
Maximum	possi	ble ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16		25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B										
Side C/D										
** Enclosure	e prep									



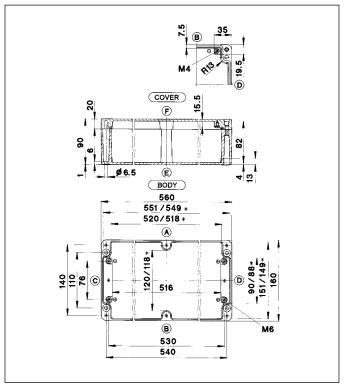
### 360 x 160 x 90 mm

### CA-310 Aluminium enclosure

# 

### 560 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-330 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-310
Weight (g)	2550
External dimension (mm)	360 x 160 x 90
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	1310000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1310001000
Silicone seal and cover screws	1310158000
HF seal and cover screws	1310008000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1310071000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511175000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821012000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822015000
Earthing rail	9810042000
External mounting brackets	9824024000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801030000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 54 26 18 11 6 5 4 0	
Side C/D 8 4 3 2 2 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-330			
Weight (g)										4310			
External di	mensi	on (m	m)							560 x 160 x 90			
Ordering o	Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)												
with cover	133000000												
with hexag	1330001000												
Silicone sea	al and	cover	screv	vs						1330056000			
HF seal and	d cove	screv	NS							1330008000			
Unwashed	, not p	ainted	d, loo	se acc	essor	ries				1330022000			
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting	plate									9511014000			
Mounting	rail TS	15								-			
Mounting	rail TS	32								9821015000			
Mounting	rail TS	35								9822018000			
Earthing ra	il									9810016000			
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824024000			
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000			
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801030000			
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231009000			
Maximum	possi	ble ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B													
Side C/D													
** Enclosur	e prep												

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

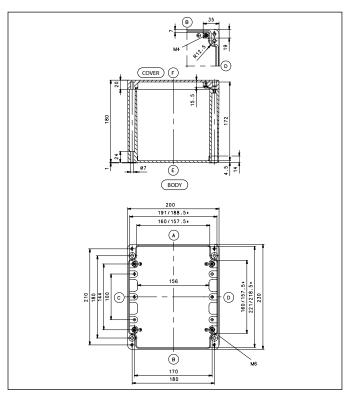
### 200 x 230 x 110 mm

### CA-350 Aluminium enclosure

# 

### 200 x 230 x 180 mm

CA-360 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-350	
Weight (g)										2730	
External di	mensi	200 x 230 x 110									
Ordering of	data E	Part number									
with cover	screw	1350000000									
with hexag	on so	1350001000									
Silicone sea	al and	cover	screv	vs						1350078000	
HF seal and	d cove	r screv	NS							1350008000	
Unwashed	not p	ainte	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1350017000	
Accessorie	s (indi	ividua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting	olate									9511015000	
Mounting	rail TS	15								_	
Mounting	rail TS	32								9821003000	
Mounting	rail TS	35								9822005000	
Earthing ra	il									9810007000	
External m	ountin	ıg bra	ckets							9824023000	
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000	
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges v	ith c	over g	guide <sup>†</sup>	**			9801030000	
Silicone sea	al for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	9231006000	
Maximum	possi	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	35										
Side C/D	26										
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uired							

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-360			
Weight (g)										3680			
External dir	nensi	on (m	m)							200 x 230 x 180			
Ordering d	l <b>ata</b> Ei	Part number											
with cover :	screws	1360000000											
with hexag	on so	1360001000											
Silicone sea	Silicone seal and cover screws												
HF seal and	cove	screv	NS							1360008000			
Unwashed,	not p	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ries				1360043000			
Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indi												
Mounting p	olate									9511015000			
Mounting r	ail TS	15								-			
Mounting r	ail TS	32								9821003000			
Mounting r	ail TS	35								9822005000			
Earthing rai	il									9810007000			
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824023000			
External art	iculat	ed hir	nges							9801047000			
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide <sup>:</sup>	**			9801030000			
Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231006000			
Maximum	possi	ble ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M													
Side A/B													
Side C/D	52												
** Enclosur	e prep												



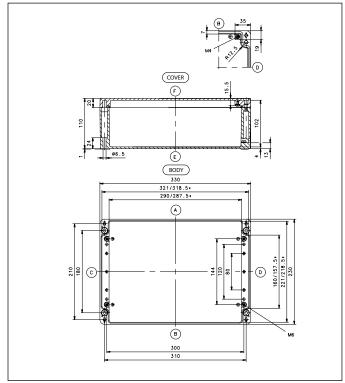
### 280 x 230 x 110 mm

### CA-370 Aluminium enclosure

# 

### 330 x 230 x 110 mm

CA-380 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CA-370
Weight (g)	3840
External dimension (mm)	280 x 230 x 110
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part number
with cover screws	1370000000
with hexagon socket head cap screws	1370001000
Silicone seal and cover screws	1370073000
HF seal and cover screws	1370008000
Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories	1370015000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9511016000
Mounting rail TS 15	-
Mounting rail TS 32	9821009000
Mounting rail TS 35	9822012000
Earthing rail	9810011000
External mounting brackets	9824023000
External articulated hinges	9801047000
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801030000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 53 25 18 11 7 4 3 3	
Side C/D 26 12 8 5 3 2 2 1	
** Enclosure preparation required	

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

<b>-</b>										CA-380
Type										
Weight (g)										4270
External dir		<u> </u>								330 x 230 x 110
Ordering d			ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	(CR)			Part number
with cover	screws	1380000000								
with hexag	on soc	1380001000								
Silicone sea	l and	1380052000								
HF seal and	cover	rscrev	WS							1380008000
Unwashed,	not p	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ries				1380014000
Accessorie										
Mounting p	olate									9511017000
Mounting r	ail TS	15								-
Mounting r	ail TS :	32								9821011000
Mounting r	ail TS	35								9822014000
Earthing rai	il									9810013000
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824023000
External art	iculat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges v	vith co	over g	guide <sup>†</sup>	<del>* *</del>			9801030000
Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	- led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231006000
Maximum										
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B										
Side C/D	24									
** Enclosur	e prep									

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

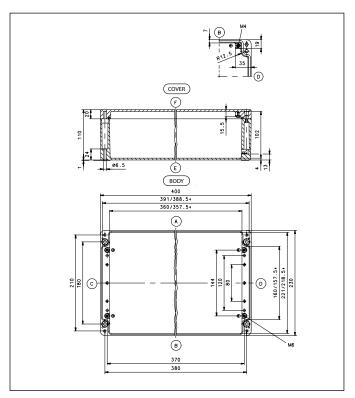
### 330 x 230 x 180 mm

### CA-390 Aluminium enclosure

# 

### 400 x 230 x 110 mm

CA-400 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-390	
Weight (g)	)									5300	
External d	imensi	330 x 230 x 180									
Ordering	data E	Part number									
with cover	rscrews	1390000000									
with hexa	gon so	1390001000									
Silicone se	eal and	cover	screv	vs						1390020000	
HF seal an	d cove	cscrev	NS							1390008000	
Unwashed	d, not p	ainte	d, loo	se acc	essor	ies				1390012000	
Accessori	<b>es</b> (indi	ividua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting	plate									9511017000	
Mounting	rail TS	15								-	
Mounting	rail TS	32								9821011000	
Mounting	rail TS	35								9822014000	
Earthing r	ail									9810013000	
External m	nountin	ıg bra	ckets							9824023000	
External a	rticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000	
Internal ar	ticulate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide <sup>3</sup>	<del>* *</del>			9801030000	
Silicone se	eal for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	range	e (by	the m	etre)	9231006000	
Maximun	n possi	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	108										
Side C/D	52										
** Enclosu	re prep	aratio	on rec	uired	l						

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									CA-400				
Weight (g)									4870				
External dimensi	on (m	m)							400 x 230 x 110				
Ordering data E	Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)												
with cover screw	1400000000												
with hexagon so	1400001000												
Silicone seal and	1400062000												
HF seal and cove	r screv	NS							1400008000				
Unwashed, not p	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ries				1400013000				
Accessories (ind													
Mounting plate									9511294000				
Mounting rail TS	15								-				
Mounting rail TS	32								9821014000				
Mounting rail TS	35								9822017000				
Earthing rail									9810015000				
External mountir	ng bra	ckets							9824023000				
External articulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000				
Internal articulate	ed hin	ges v	ith c	over g	guide <sup>†</sup>	<del>* *</del>			9801030000				
Silicone seal for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231006000				
Maximum possi													
ISO M 12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B 80													
Side C/D 26													
** Enclosure prep	oaratio	n rec	uired										



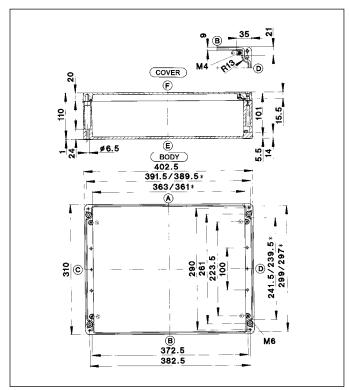
### 600 x 230 x 110 mm

### CA-420 Aluminium enclosure

# COVER M4 Solve Service Servic

## 402,5 x 310 x 110 mm

CA-450 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type									CA-420	
Weight (g)									6380	
External dii	mensio	on (m	m)						600 x 230	x 110
Ordering o	data E	nclosi	ure (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)		Part num	ber
with cover	screws	5							1420000	000
with hexag	on soc	ket h	ead c	ap sc	rews				1420001	000
Silicone sea	al and	cover	screv	vs					1420055	000
HF seal and	d cover	screv	NS						1420008	000
Unwashed,	not p	ainted	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies			1420011	000
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting រុ	olate								9511019	000
Mounting r	rail TS	15							-	
Mounting r	rail TS	32							9821016	000
Mounting r	rail TS	35							9822019	000
Earthing ra	il								9810017	000
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets						9824023	000
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges						9801047	000
Internal art	iculate	d hin	iges v	vith c	over c	guide	**		9801030	000
Silicone sea	al for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre) <b>9231006</b>	000
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	er of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
ISO IVI						_	8	6		
Side A/B	120	56	42	24	16	8	ŏ	О		

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-450
Weight (g)										5810
External dim	nensi	on (m	m)							402,5 x 310 x 110
Ordering da	ata E	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	(CR)			Part number
with cover s	crew	5								1450000000
with hexago	n soo	ket h	ead c	ap sci	rews					1450001000
Silicone seal	and	cover	screv	vs						1450052000
HF seal and	cove	rscrev	NS							1450008000
Unwashed, i	not p	ainted	d, loo	se acc	essor	ries				1450025000
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting p	late									9511020000
Mounting ra	il TS	15								-
Mounting ra	il TS	32								9821014000
Mounting ra	il TS	35								9822017000
Earthing rail										9810015000
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets							9824023000
External arti	culat	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal artic	culate	ed hin	ges v	vith c	over o	guide <sup>:</sup>	<del>* *</del>			9801030000
Silicone seal	for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231009000
Maximum p	ossi	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	80	38	27	17	11	6	5	4		
Side C/D	38	21	13	7	5	4	3	2		
** Enclosure preparation required										

## **Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA**

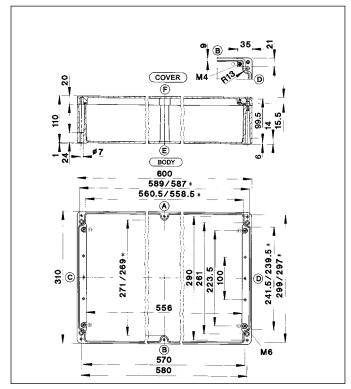
### 402,5 x 310 x 180 mm

### CA-460 Aluminium enclosure

# 

### 600 x 310 x 110 mm

CA-470 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-460	
Weight (g)	)									7420	
External d		on (m	m)							402,5 x 310 x 180	
Ordering		<u> </u>		ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part number	
with cover			•							1460000000	
with hexa	gon so	cket h	ead c	ap sc	rews					1460001000	
Silicone se	eal and	cover	screv	vs						1460013000	
HF seal an	d cove	r screv	NS							1460008000	
Unwashed	d, not p	ainte	d, loo	se acc	essor	ries				1460049000	
Accessori	<b>es</b> (indi	ividua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting	plate									9511020000	
Mounting	rail TS	15								-	
Mounting	rail TS	32								9821014000	
Mounting	rail TS	35								9822017000	
Earthing r	ail									9810015000	
External m	nountin	ig bra	ckets							9824023000	
External a	rticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000	
Internal ar	ticulate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide	**			9801030000	
Silicone se	eal for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the r	netre)	9231009000	
Maximun	n possi	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	136	68	50	30	21	12	10	8			
Side C/D	74	38	28	18	12	8	6	3			
** Enclosu	re prep	aratio	on rec	uirec	1						

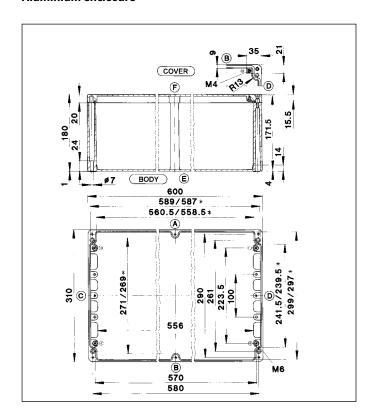
<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CA-470
Weight (g)										8480
External dim	ensic	n (m	m)							600 x 310 x 110
Ordering da	<b>ta</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h seal	I (CR)			Part number
with cover so	rews									1470000000
with hexago	n soc	ket h	ead c	ap sci	rews					1470001000
Silicone seal	and o	cover	screv	VS						1470056000
HF seal and o	over	screv	NS							1470008000
Unwashed, n	ot pa		1470062000							
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)			
Mounting pla	9511021000									
Mounting rai	_									
Mounting rai	ITS 3	32								9821016000
Mounting rai	ITS 3	35								9822019000
Earthing rail	-								9810017000	
External mou	ıntin	g bra	ckets							9824023000
External artic	ulate	ed hir	nges							9801047000
Internal artic				vith co	over c	quide <sup>†</sup>	**			9801030000
Silicone seal								the me	tre)	9231009000
						. ,	,			
Maximum p	ossik	ole nu	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds				
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B 1	120	56	42	24	16	8	8	6		
	38	17		7	5	4		2		
** Enclosure preparation required										



### 600 x 310 x 180 mm

CA-480 Aluminium enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

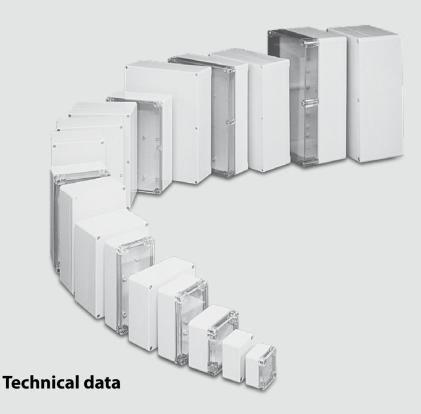
Туре										CA-480	
Weight (g)										10840	
External di	mensi	on (m	m)							600 x 310 x 1	80
Ordering of	data E	nclosi	ure (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	(CR)			Part numbe	r
with cover	screw	s								148000000	)
with hexag	jon so	cket h	ead c	ap sc	rews					1480001000	)
Silicone sea	al and	cover	screv	vs						1480045000	)
HF seal and	d cove	r screv	NS							1480008000	)
Unwashed	, not p	ainte	d, loos	se acc	essor	ies				1480017000	)
Accessorie	s (ind	ividua	ıl part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting	plate									9511021000	)
Mounting	rail TS	15								-	
Mounting	rail TS	32								9821016000	)
Mounting	rail TS	35								9822019000	)
Earthing ra	il									9810017000	)
External m	ountir	ng bra	ckets							9824023000	)
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges							9801047000	)
Internal art	iculat	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over o	guide <sup>:</sup>	<del>* *</del>			9801030000	)
Silicone sea	al for e	extend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	9231009000	)
Maximum	possi	ble n	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	200	100	76	46	30	18	14	12			
Side C/D	74	38	28	18	12	8	6	5			
** Enclosur	e pre	oaratio	on rec	uirec	I						

### **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

BERNSTEIN Series CT plastic enclosures are manufactured from high-grade polycarbonate or ABS. They are particularly suitable for encapsulating electrical and electronic components as well as complete small-scale controllers. All enclosures are available with a transparent polycarbonate cover. The enclosures correspond to protection class IP65 in accordance with IEC529.

Attachment bosses are provided on the base of the plastic enclosures for mounting built-in components. The components can be simply secured with the self-tapping mounting screws that come with the enclosure. With their attachment bosses in the base, BERNSTEIN plastic enclosures offer many direct mounting options. Mounting rails can be installed without mounting plates on the central bosses.

BERNSTEIN Series CT enclosures are supplied as standard with the quick-release fastener developed and patented by BERNSTEIN. The quick-release fasteners that come with the enclosure are simply pressed and locked into the holes in the cover. They are made from stainless steel. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. BERNSTEIN polycarbonate and ABS enclosures are produced as standard in the colour RAL 7035 (light grey). On account of its material properties, the polycarbonate version offers specific advantages in terms of impact strength, UV resistance and operating temperature range. Thanks to the many attachment bosses in the body, both versions provide many direct mounting options.



### Material

Polycarbonate, transparent polycarbonate or ABS

### Seal

Neoprene (CR) round cord (siliconized) alternatively:

Neoprene (CR) round cord (silicone-free) Silicone round cord

### **Quick-release fastener**

Stainless steel, self-locking, cross recessed head

alternatively:

Stainless steel cover screw, cross recessed head Sealed cover screws, galvanised steel, (9 S 20 K), slot head

### Colour

RAL 7035 (light grey)

Alternatively for large quantities: Other colours (dyeing) available on request

### **Temperature range of CT enclosures**

-40°C to +120°C (Polycarbonate) -40°C to +80°C (ABS)

### **Temperature range of seals**

-30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal) alternatively:

-60°C to +130°C (silicone seal)

### **Protection class**

IP65

### **Approbations**

UL (only polycarbonate enclosures) c CSA us (Enclosure NEMA Type 1, 4, 4X Indoor, 12 and 13) (only polycarbonate enclosures)







### **Mounting plates**

Made from laminated paper (Pertinax) (thickness: CT-50 to CT-60: 1.5 mm; CT-62 to CT-78: 2.0 mm; CT-80 to CT-91; 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components



### **Mounting rails**

conforming to Standards TS15 or TS32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.



### **Earthing bars**

made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.



### **External mounting brackets**

made from polycarbonate for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. Different bracket arrangement options offset by 90°. Colour RAL 7035.



### **External articulated hinges**

made from polycarbonate for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 195°, latching at 170°, articulated hinges are simply pressed into holes (CT-88: secured by screws).



### Flexible quick-release fastener/internal articulated hinges

for captive mounting and strain relief for enclosure cover. Cover opening range > 180°. Stainless steel with injectionmoulded polyamide ends.



### Silicone cover seal

with increased temperature resistance for subsequent fitting or for replacing standard cover seal. Expanded silicone by the metre.



### **Brass press-in bushes**

with metric fastening screws M3 (M4 on CT-88), for mounting built-in components with metric screws in the mounting bushes in the enclosure body.

					Polycarbonate e	nclosure	Polycarbonate e transparent cove		ABS enclosure		ABS enclosure w transparent cove	
Dime	nsio	ns/mn	n		Article number	Туре	Article number	Туре	Article number	Туре	Article number	Туре
L	x	В	x	Н								
52	Х	50	Х	35	2500000000	CT-501	2501000000	CT-501 T	3500000000	CT-502	3501000000	CT-502 T
65	х	50	Х	35	2520000000	CT-521	2521000000	CT-521 T	3520000000	CT-522	3521000000	CT-522 T
82	Х	80	Х	55	2540000000	CT-541	2541000000	CT-541 T	3540000000	CT-542	3541000000	CT-542 T
82	Х	80	Х	85	2560000000	CT-561	2561000000	CT-561 T	3560000000	CT-562	3561000000	CT-562 T
120	х	80	х	55	2580000000	CT-581	2581000000	CT-581 T	3580000000	CT-582	3581000000	CT-582 T
120	Х	80	Х	85	2600000000	CT-601	2601000000	CT-601 T	3600000000	CT-602	3601000000	CT-602 T
160	х	80	х	55	2620000000	CT-621	2621000000	CT-621 T	3620000000	CT-622	3621000000	CT-622 T
160	х	80	Х	85	2640000000	CT-641	2641000000	CT-641 T	3640000000	CT-642	3641000000	CT-642 T
122	х	120	х	55	2660000000	CT-661	2661000000	CT-661 T	3660000000	CT-662	3661000000	CT-662 T
122	х	120	Х	85	2680000000	CT-681	2681000000	CT-681 T	3680000000	CT-682	3681000000	CT-682 T
160	х	120	х	90	2720000000	CT-721	2721000000	CT-721 T	3720000000	CT-722	3721000000	CT-722 T
200	х	120	х	75	2760000000	CT-761	2761000000	CT-761 T	3760000000	CT-762	3761000000	CT-762 T
200	х	120	х	90	2780000000	CT-781	2781000000	CT-781 T	3780000000	CT-782	3781000000	CT-782 T
240	х	120	х	100	2800000000	CT-801	2801000000	CT-801 T	3800000000	CT-802	3801000000	CT-802 T
200	Х	150	Х	75	2820000000	CT-821	2821000000	CT-821 T	382000000	CT-822	3821000000	CT-822 T
240	х	160	х	90	2840000000	CT-841	2841000000	CT-841 T	3840000000	CT-842	3841000000	CT-842 T
240	х	160	х	120	2860000000	CT-861	2861000000	CT-861 T	3860000000	CT-862	3861000000	CT-862 T
250	х	160	х	90	2900000000	CT-901	2901000000	CT-901 T	390000000	CT-902	3901000000	CT-902 T
250	х	160	х	120	2910000000	CT-911	2911000000	CT-911 T	3910000000	CT-912	3911000000	CT-912 T
360	х	200	х	150	2880000000	CT-881	2881000000	CT-881 T	3880000000	CT-882	3881000000	CT-882 T
300	х	230	х	86	2870000000	CT-871	2871000000	CT-871 T	3870000000	CT-872	3871000000	CT-872 T
300	х	230	Х	110	2890000000	CT-891	2891000000	CT-891 T	3890000000	CT-892	3891000000	CT-892 T

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

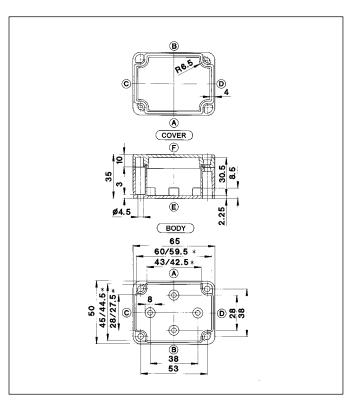
### 52 x 50 x 35 mm

# CT-501 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-502 ABS enclosure

# B COVER BODY 52 47/46.5 \* 30/29.5 \* BODY 52 47/46.5 \* 30/29.5 \* BODY 16.4 40

### 65 x 50 x 35 mm

# CT-521 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-522 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

External dimension (mm) 52 x 50 x 35  Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) Part number PC, with quick-release fastener 250000000 PC, with screw fastener 250000000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 250100000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 350000000 ABS, with quick-release fastener 3500001000 ABS, with screw fastener 3500001000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3510000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 3501000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 3501000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 3501001000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting pail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail TS 35  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External articulated hinges**  - External articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  - Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Туре										CT-501 PC	CT-502 ABS					
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) Part number PC, with quick-release fastener 2500000000 PC, with screw fastener 2500001000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 2501000000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 2501001000 ABS, with quick-release fastener 350000000 ABS, with screw fastener 3500001000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3501000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3501000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 3501001000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512009000 Mounting rail TS 15 -	Weight (g)										40 (PC)	38 (ABS)					
PC, with quick-release fastener 2500000000 PC, with screw fastener 2500001000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 2501000000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 2501001000 ABS, with quick-release fastener 350000000 ABS, with screw fastener 3500001000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3501000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3501000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 3501001000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512009000 Mounting rail TS 15	External dir	nensi	on (m	m)							52 x 50 x 3	5					
PC, with screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and	Ordering d	lata Ei	nclosi	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part numb	er					
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fa	PC, with qu	ick-re	lease	faster	ner						2500000000						
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with quick-release fastener  ABS, with screw fastener  ABS, with screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  External articulated hinges**  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	PC, with scr	ew fa		25000010	00												
ABS, with quick-release fastener  ABS, with screw fastener  ABS, with screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting pail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail TS 35  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  External articulated hinges**  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8   Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	PC, with tra	nspar	r	25010000	00												
ABS, with screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  External articulated hinges**  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8   Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	PC, with tra	nspar		25010010	00												
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  External articulated hinges**  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8   Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ABS, with q	uick-r	eleas		35000000	00											
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  Accessories (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  External articulated hinges**  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8   Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ABS, with s	crew f	asten	er							35000010	00					
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail TS 35  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  External articulated hinges**  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ABS, with t	ranspa	arent	cover	(PC)	and q	uick-	releas	e faster	ner	35010000	00					
Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail TS 35  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  External articulated hinges**  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8   Maximum possible number of threats  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ABS, with t	ranspa		35010010	00												
Mounting rail TS 15	Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indi															
Mounting rail TS 32	Mounting p	olate									95120090	00					
Mounting rail TS 35 - Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) - External mounting brackets - External articulated hinges** - Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener - Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) - Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 - Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting r	ail TS	15								_						
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) –  External mounting brackets –  External articulated hinges** –  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener –  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) –  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 –  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting r	ail TS :	32								-						
External mounting brackets –  External articulated hinges** –  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener –  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) –  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 –  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting r	ail TS :	35								-						
External articulated hinges** – Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener – Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) – Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 – Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Earthing rai	il (secu	ired c	n cer	itral b	osses	s C/D)	)			_						
Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) – Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 –  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							_						
for enclosure with quick-release fastener – Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) – Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 –  Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	External art	iculat	ed hir	nges*	*						-						
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) —  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 —  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Internal arti	iculate	ed hin	iges, f	lexibl	e,											
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 –  Maximum possible number of threads ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ease fa	asten	er				-						
Maximum possible number of threads           ISO M         12         16         20         25         32         40         50         63           Side A/B         1         0         0         0         0         0         0	Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the met	re)	_						
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8										-						
Side A/B 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Maximum	possi															
	ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63								
Side C/D 1 0 0 0 0 0 0	Side A/B	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								
	Side C/D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0								

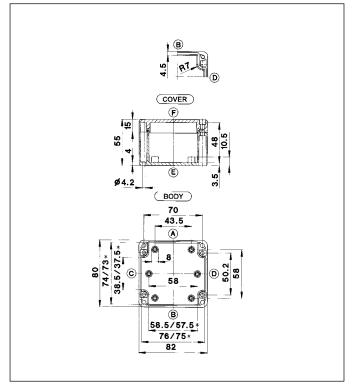
<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									CT-521 PC	CT-522 ABS
Weight (g)									50 (PC)	47 (ABS)
External din	nensic	n (mi	n)						65 x 50 x	35
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	re (pa	ainted	d) wit	h seal	(CR)		Part num	ber
PC, with qu	ick-rel	ease t	aster	ner					2520000	000
PC, with scr	ew fas	tenei							2520001	000
PC, with tra	nspare	ent co	ver (l	PC) ar	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fastener	2521000	000
PC, with tra	nspare	ent co	ver (l	PC) ar	nd scr	ew fa	stene	r	2521001	000
ABS, with q	uick-r	elease	faste	ener					3520000	000
ABS, with s	crew f	asten	3520001	000						
ABS, with to	ranspa	rent (	er <b>3521000</b>	000						
ABS, with to	ranspa	rent o	3521001	000						
Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indi									
Mounting p	late	9512010	000							
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	9820001	000							
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32							-	
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35							-	
Earthing rai	l (secu	ıred o	n cen	itral b	osses	s C/D)		-		
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets						-	
External art	iculate	ed hir	ges*	<del>K</del>					-	
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,					
for enclosu	e with	n quic	k-rele	ase fa	asten	er			-	
Silicone sea	I for ex	xtend	ed te	mper	ature	range	e (by t	he metr	re) –	
Mounting b	ushes	9800025	000							
Maximum	possil									
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Side C/D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
** Enclosure	prep	aratic	n req	uired						



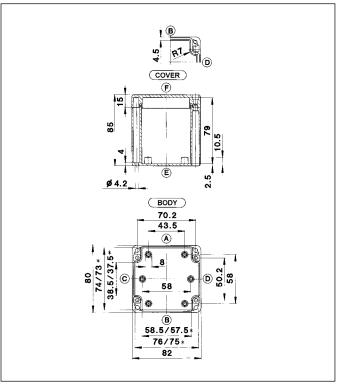
### 82 x 80 x 55 mm

CT-541 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-542 ABS enclosure



### 82 x 80 x 85 mm

CT-561 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-562 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									CT-5	541 PC	CT-542 ABS
Weight (g)									140	(PC)	116 (ABS)
External din	nensio	on (m	m)						82 x	80 x 5	5
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)		Par	t numk	er
PC, with qui	ck-rel	ease	faster	ner					254	00000	00
PC, with scre	ew fa	254	00010	00							
PC, with trai	nspar	ent co	over (l	PC) ar	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fastene	r <b>254</b>	10000	00
PC, with trai	nspar	254	10010	00							
ABS, with q	uick-r	354	00000	00							
ABS, with so	rew f	asten	er						354	00010	00
ABS, with tr	anspa	rent	cover	(PC)	and q	uick-	releas	e fasten	ner <b>354</b>	10000	00
ABS, with tr	anspa	354	10010	00							
Accessories	(indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting p	late								951	20110	00
Mounting ra	il TS 1	15							982	00040	00
Mounting ra	il TS 3	32							-		
Mounting ra	il TS 3	35							982	20000	00
Earthing rail	(secu	ired c	n cer	itral b	osses	s C/D)			-		
External mo	untin	g bra	ckets						980	20020	00
External arti	culate	ed hir	iges*	*					980	20250	00
Internal arti	culate	d hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,						
for enclosur	e with	n quic	k-rele	ease fa	asten	er			980	10760	00
Silicone seal	for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the met	re) <b>923</b>	10050	00
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8										00250	00
Maximum p	ossil	ole ni	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	5	2	2	0	0	0	0	0			
Side A/R	,	_	_	-							

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Smaller difficultion at mounting place support					
Туре	CT-561 PC	CT-562 ABS			
Weight (g)	175 (PC)	150 (ABS)			
External dimension (mm)	82 x 80 x 8	5			
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part numb	er			
PC, with quick-release fastener	25600000	00			
PC, with screw fastener	2560001000				
<b>PC</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	25610000	00			
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	25610010	00			
ABS, with quick-release fastener	35600000	00			
ABS, with screw fastener	35600010	00			
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	35610000	00			
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	35610010	00			
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)					
Mounting plate	95120110	00			
Mounting rail TS 15	98200040	00			
Mounting rail TS 32	-				
Mounting rail TS 35	98220000	00			
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	-				
External mounting brackets	98020020	00			
External articulated hinges**	98020250	00			
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,					
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	98010760	00			
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	92310050	00			
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	98000250	00			
Maximum possible number of threads					
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63					
Side A/B 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0					
Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0					
** Enclosure preparation required					

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

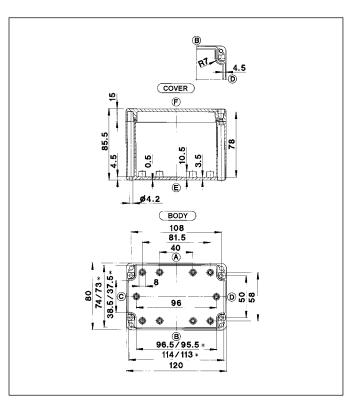
### 120 x 80 x 55 mm

### CT-581 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-582 ABS enclosure

# 

### 120 x 80 x 85 mm

# CT-601 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-602 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type									(	CT-581 PC	CT-582 ABS
Weight (g)										180 (PC)	135 (ABS)
External dir	nensio	on (m	m)							120 x 80 x	55
Ordering d	l <b>ata</b> Er	nclosi	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part num	ber
PC, with qu	ick-rel	ease	faster	ner						25800000	000
PC, with scr	ew fa	stene	r						:	25800010	000
PC, with tra	nspar	ent co	over (l	PC) ar	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fastene	er :	25810000	000
PC, with tra	nspar	ent co	over (l	PC) ar	nd scr	rew fa	stene	r		25810010	000
ABS, with q	uick-r	eleas	e faste	ener						35800000	000
ABS, with s	crew f	asten	er							35800010	000
ABS, with t	ranspa	rent	cover	(PC)	and q	uick-	releas	e faster	ner :	35810000	000
ABS, with t	BS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener										000
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting p	late									95120120	000
Mounting r	ail TS 1	15								98200090	000
Mounting r	ail TS 3	32								-	
Mounting r	ail TS 3	35								98220020	000
Earthing rai	l (secu	ired c	n cer	tral b	osse	s C/D)				98100010	000
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							98020020	000
External art	iculate	ed hir	iges*	*						98020250	000
Internal arti	iculate	d hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,						
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ease fa	asten	er			9	98010760	000
Silicone sea	l for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the met	tre) !	92310050	000
Mounting b	ushes	with	4 scre	ews N	13 x 8	;				98000400	000
Maximum	possil	ole ni	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	9	4	3	2	0	0	0	0			
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosure	nron	aratio	n rec	uired							

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									C	T-601 PC	CT-602 ABS			
Weight (g)									2	25 (PC)	192 (ABS)			
External dir	nensio	n (mn	n)						1.	20 x 80 x	85			
Ordering d	<b>lata</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	l) with	n seal	(CR)		P	art numb	er			
PC, with qu	ick-rel	ease f	asten	er					2	2600000000				
PC, with sci	rew fas	tener							2	6000010	00			
PC, with tra	inspare	2	6010000	00										
PC, with tra	nspare	2	6010010	00										
ABS, with o	uick-re	3	6000000	00										
ABS, with s	crew fa	3	6000010	00										
ABS, with t	ranspa	er <b>3</b>	6010000	00										
ABS, with t	ranspa	3	6010010	00										
Accessorie	s (indiv													
Mounting p	olate	9	5120120	00										
Mounting r	ail TS 1	5							9	8200090	00			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	2							-					
Mounting r	ail TS 3	5							9	8220020	00			
Earthing ra	il (secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)			9	8100010	00			
External mo	ounting	g brac	kets						9	8020020	00			
External art	iculate	d hin	ges**						9	8020250	00			
Internal art	iculate	d hing	ges, fl	exible	2,									
for enclosu	re with	quick	c-rele	ase fa	stene	er			9	8010760	00			
Silicone sea	l for ex	ctende	ed ter	mpera	ature	range	(by t	he meti	e) <b>9</b>	2310050	00			
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8										8000250	00			
Maximum	possib	le nu	mbe	r of th	read	ls								
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B	15	6	6	3	2	1	1	0						
Side C/D	5	2	1	1	1	0	0	0						
** Enclosure preparation required														



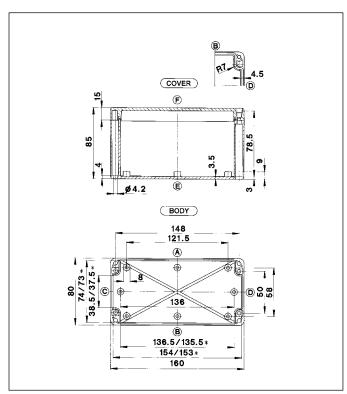
### 160 x 80 x 55 mm

# CT-621 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-622 ABS enclosure

# COVER (E) (B) (COVER) (E) (COVER) (COVER)

### 160 x 80 x 85 mm

# CT-641 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-642 ABS enclosure



### \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									(	CT-621 PC	CT-622 ABS
Weight (g)									2	225 (PC)	199 (ABS)
External di	mensio	on (mi	m)						1	60 x 80 x	55
Ordering	data Ei	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	(CR)		F	art numb	er
PC, with qu	uick-rel	lease t	faster	ner					2	26200000	00
PC, with so	rew fa	stenei	•						2	26200010	00
PC, with tra	anspar	ent co	ver (l	PC) ar	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fastene	r 2	26210000	00
PC, with tra	anspar	ent co	ver (l	PC) ar	nd scr	ew fa	stene	r	2	26210010	00
ABS, with	quick-r	elease	e faste	ener					3	36200000	00
ABS, with	screw f	3	36200010	00							
ABS, with t	ranspa	er 3	86210000	00							
ABS, with 1	ranspa	3	36210010	00							
Accessorie	s (indi										
Mounting	plate								9	95120130	00
Mounting	rail TS	15							9	8200130	00
Mounting	rail TS :	32							-	-	
Mounting	rail TS :	35							9	8220280	00
Earthing ra	il (secu	ired o	n cer	tral b	osse	C/D)			9	8100050	00
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets						9	8020020	00
External ar	ticulat	ed hin	ges*	*					9	98020250	00
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,						
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ease fa	asten	er			9	8010760	00
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	ed te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the met	re) <b>9</b>	2310050	00
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8										8000400	00
Maximum	possi	ble nu	ımbe	r of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	11	5	4	3	0	0	0	0			
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0			
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uired	1						

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CT-641 PC CT-642 ABS
Weight (g)	240 (PC) 225 (ABS)
External dimension (mm)	160 x 80 x 85
	Part number
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	2640000000
PC, with quick-release fastener	
PC, with screw fastener	2640001000
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	2641000000
<b>PC</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	2641001000
ABS, with quick-release fastener	3640000000
ABS, with screw fastener	3640001000
<b>ABS</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	3641000000
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	3641001000
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)	
Mounting plate	9512013000
Mounting rail TS 15	9820013000
Mounting rail TS 32	-
Mounting rail TS 35	9822028000
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	9810005000
External mounting brackets	9802002000
External articulated hinges**	9802025000
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,	
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	9801076000
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231005000
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	9800025000
Maximum possible number of threads	
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63	
Side A/B 22 10 8 5 3 2 2 0	
Side C/D 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0	
** Enclosure preparation required	

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

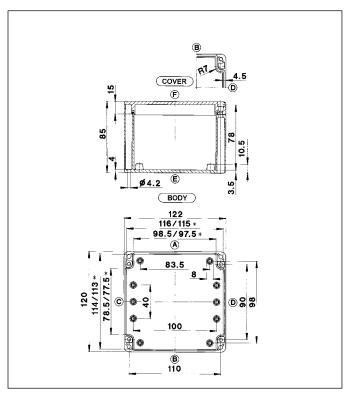
### 122 x 120 x 55 mm

# CT-661 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-662 ABS enclosure

# (COVER) (E) (S) (A.2) (B) (B) (A.1117411 (A.5) (B) (A.1117411 (A.5) (B) (A.1117411 (A.5) (

### 122 x 120 x 85 mm

# CT-681 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-682 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Meight (g)   240 (PC)   218 (ABS)	Туре									CT-	661 PC	CT-662 ABS			
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) Part number PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with quick-release fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener PC, with tran	Weight (g)									240	(PC)	218 (ABS)			
PC, with quick-release fastener 266000000 PC, with screw fastener 2660001000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 2661000000 PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 2661001000 ABS, with quick-release fastener 3660000000 ABS, with screw fastener 3660001000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3661000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3661000000 ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 3661001000 ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit) Mounting plate 9512014000 Mounting rail TS 15 9820008000 Mounting rail TS 35 982002000 Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810003000 External mounting brackets 980202000 External articulated hinges** 980202000 External articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000 Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	External din	nensio	on (m	m)						122	x 120	x 55			
PC, with screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener PC, with transpar	Ordering d	<b>ata</b> Er	nclosi	ure (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)		Par	t numl	oer			
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  2661001000  ABS, with quick-release fastener  3660000000  ABS, with screw fastener  3660001000  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  3661000000  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  3661000000  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  3661001000  Accessories (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  9512014000  Mounting rail TS 15  9820008000  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  980202000  External articulated hinges**  9802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  9801076000  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M  12  16  20  25  32  40  50  63  Side A/B  9  4  3  2  0  0  0  0	PC, with qu	ick-rel	lease	faster	ner					266	00000	00			
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with quick-release fastener  ABS, with screw fastener  ABS, with screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  P802002000  External articulated hinges**  P802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  P800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M  12  16  20  25  32  40  50  63  Side A/B  9  4  3  2  0  0  0  0  0  66  67  67  67  67  67	PC, with scr	ew fa	stene	r						266	2660001000				
ABS, with quick-release fastener 366000000  ABS, with screw fastener 3660001000  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener 3661000000  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener 3661000000  ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate 9512014000  Mounting rail TS 15 982000000  Mounting rail TS 32	PC, with tra	nspar	ent co	over (l	PC) ar	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fastene	266	10000	00			
ABS, with screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  MOUNTING FARSON  External articulated hinges**  MOUNTING FARSON  External articulated hinges **  MOUNTING FARSON  External articulated hinges **  MOUNTING FARSON  MOUNTING FARSON  MOUNTING FARSON  MOUNTING BASSON  MOUNTING BASSON	PC, with tra	nspar	266	10010	000										
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  ACCESSORIES (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  MOUNTING FARSON  External articulated hinges**  MOUNTING FARSON  External articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  MOUNTING FARSON  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  MOUNTING BASON  MAXIMUM POSSIBLE NUMBER OF THEADS  ISO M  12  16  20  25  32  40  50  63  Side A/B  9  4  3  2  0  0  0  0  0  3661000000  366100000  366100000	ABS, with q	uick-r	366	00000	00										
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener  Accessories (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  P802002000  External articulated hinges**  P802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  P800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M  12  16  20  25  32  40  50  63  Side A/B  9  4  3  2  0  0  0  0  61  61  61  61  61  61  61	ABS, with s	crew f	366	00010	000										
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)  Mounting plate  Mounting rail TS 15  Mounting rail TS 32  Mounting rail TS 35  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External mounting brackets  Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)  External articulated hinges**  Mounting brackets  Mounting articulated hinges**  Mounting articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M  12  16  20  25  32  40  50  63  Side A/B  9  4  3  2  0  0  0  0  9512014000  982000000  982002000  9810003000  9800025000  9800025000  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads	ABS, with to	ranspa	er <b>366</b>	10000	00										
Mounting plate       9512014000         Mounting rail TS 15       9820008000         Mounting rail TS 32       −         Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)       982002000         Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)       9810003000         External mounting brackets       980202000         External articulated hinges**       9802025000         Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener       9801076000         Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metro)       9231005000         Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8       9800025000         Maximum possible number of threads         ISO M       12       16       20       25       32       40       50       63         Side A/B       9       4       3       2       0       0       0       0	ABS, with to	ranspa	366	10010	00										
Mounting rail TS 15       9820008000         Mounting rail TS 32       -         Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)       982002000         Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)       9810003000         External mounting brackets       980202000         External articulated hinges**       9802025000         Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener       9801076000         Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metro)       9231005000         Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8       9800025000         Maximum possible number of threads         ISO M       12       16       20       25       32       40       50       63         Side A/B       9       4       3       2       0       0       0       0	Accessorie	s (indi													
Mounting rail TS 32       –         Mounting rail (secured on central bosses C/D)       9822002000         Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)       9810003000         External mounting brackets       980202000         External articulated hinges**       9802025000         Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener       9801076000         Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)       9231005000         Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8       9800025000         Maximum possible number of threads         ISO M       12       16       20       25       32       40       50       63         Side A/B       9       4       3       2       0       0       0       0	Mounting p	late	951	20140	00										
Mounting rail TS 35 9822002000  Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810003000  External mounting brackets 980202000  External articulated hinges** 9802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) 9231005000  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting ra	ail TS 1	15							982	200080	000			
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) 9810003000  External mounting brackets 980202000  External articulated hinges** 9802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) 9231005000  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting ra	ail TS 3	32							-					
External mounting brackets 980200000  External articulated hinges** 9802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) 9231005000  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	Mounting ra	ail TS 3	35							982	20020	00			
External articulated hinges**  9802025000  Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener  9801076000  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)  9231005000  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8  9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	Earthing rai	l (secu	ured c	n cer	itral b	osse	s C/D)			981	00030	000			
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,   For enclosure with quick-release fastener   9801076000	External mo	untin	g bra	ckets						980	20020	000			
for enclosure with quick-release fastener 9801076000  Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) 9231005000  Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 9800025000  Maximum possible number of threads  ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63  Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	External art	iculate	ed hir	nges*	*					980	20250	00			
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)   9231005000	Internal arti	culate	d hin	iges, f	lexibl	e,									
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8       9800025000         Maximum possible number of threads         ISO M       12       16       20       25       32       40       50       63         Side A/B       9       4       3       2       0       0       0       0	for enclosu	e with	n quic	k-rele	ase f	asten	er			980	10760	000			
Maximum possible number of threads           ISO M         12         16         20         25         32         40         50         63           Side A/B         9         4         3         2         0         0         0         0	Silicone sea	I for e	re) <b>923</b>	10050	000										
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0	Mounting b	ushes	980	00250	000										
Side A/B 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0	Maximum	possil													
	ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side C/D 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0	Side A/B	9	4	3	2	0	0	0	0						
5.45 6,5 . 5 2 5 5 6 6	Side C/D	4	3	2	0	0	0	0	0						

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-681 PC	CT-682 ABS		
Weight (g)										295 (PC)	269 (ABS)		
External dim	ensio	n (mn	n)							122 x 120 x	85		
Ordering da	<b>ita</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	l) with	n seal	(CR)			Part numb	er		
PC, with qui	ck-rele	ease fa	asten	er						26800000	00		
PC, with scre	w fas	tener								26800010	00		
PC, with tran	spare	nt co	ver (P	C) an	d qui	ck-rel	ease	fastene	r	2681000000			
PC, with tran	spare	nt co	ver (P	C) an	d scre	ew fas	stene	r		2681001000			
ABS, with qu	ıick-re		36800000	00									
ABS, with sc	rew fa		36800010	00									
ABS, with tra	anspa	er	36810000	00									
ABS, with tra	anspa		36810010	00									
Accessories	(indiv												
Mounting pl	ate		95120140	00									
Mounting ra	il TS 1		-										
Mounting ra	il TS 3	2								98210010	00		
Mounting ra	il TS 3	5								98220020	00		
Earthing rail	(secu	red or	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)				98100030	00		
External mo	unting	g brac	kets							98020020	00		
External artic	culate	d hin	ges**							98020250	00		
Internal artic	ulate	d hing	ges, fl	exible	2,								
for enclosure	with	quick	-rele	ase fa	stene	er				98010760	00		
Silicone seal	for ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he met	re)	92310050	00		
Mounting bu	ushes		98000250	00									
Maximum p	ossib												
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	15	6	6	3	20	1	1	0					
Side C/D	10	3	3	2	1	0	0	0					
** Enclosure	prepa												



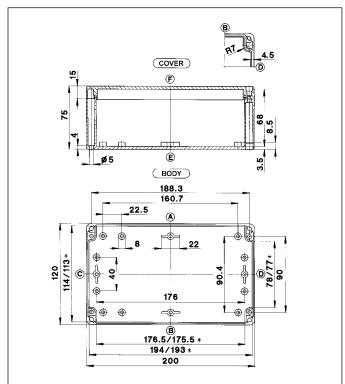
### 160 x 120 x 90 mm

# CT-721 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-722 ABS enclosure

# (COVER E) (COVER E)

### 200 x 120 x 75 mm

# CT-761 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-762 ABS enclosure



### \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-721 PC	CT-722 ABS			
Weight (g)										360 (PC)	310 (ABS)			
External dir	nensi	on (m	m)							160 x 120 x	90			
Ordering o	lata E	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part numb	er			
PC, with qu	iick-re	lease :	faster	ner						27200000	00			
PC, with sci	rew fa	stene	r							27200010	00			
PC, with tra	nspar	ent co	over (	PC) aı	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fasten	er	2721000000				
PC, with tra	nspar	ent co	over (	PC) aı	nd scr	ew fa	stene	r		27210010	00			
ABS, with o	uick-r		37200000	00										
ABS, with s	crew f		37200010	00										
ABS, with t	ranspa	ner	37210000	00										
ABS, with t	ranspa		37210010	00										
Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indi													
Mounting p	olate		95120360	00										
Mounting r	ail TS		-											
Mounting r	ail TS	32								98210250	00			
Mounting r	ail TS	35								98220280	00			
Earthing ra	il (secu	ured o	n cer	itral b	osses	s C/D)				98100400	00			
External mo	ountin	g bra	ckets							98020020	00			
External art	iculat	ed hir	nges*	*						98020250	00			
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,									
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ase f	asten	er				98010790	00			
Silicone sea	al for e	tre)	92310050	00										
Mounting b	oushes		98000250	00										
Maximum	possil													
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B	18	10	7	3	3	0	0	0						
Side C/D	9	5	2	2	1	0	0	0						
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio												

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Smaller aim											
Туре										CT-761 PC	CT-762 ABS
Weight (g)										400 (PC)	373 (ABS)
External dime	nsio	n (mn	n)							200 x 120 x	75
Ordering dat	<b>a</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	) with	ı seal	(CR)			Part numb	er
<b>PC</b> , with quick	c-rele	ease fa	asten	er						27600000	00
PC, with screw	v fast	tener								27600010	00
PC, with trans	pare	nt co	ver (P	C) an	d qui	ck-rel	ease 1	fastene	er	27610000	00
PC, with trans	pare	nt co	ver (P	C) an	d scre	ew fas	tener	r		27610010	00
ABS, with qui	ck-re	lease	faste	ner						37600000	00
ABS, with scre	ew fa	37600010	00								
ABS, with tran	ıspaı	37610000	00								
ABS, with tran	37610010	00									
Accessories (i											
Mounting plat	95120150	00									
Mounting rail	-										
Mounting rail	TS 3	2								98210040	00
Mounting rail	TS 3	5								98220060	00
Earthing rail (s	ecui	red or	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)				98100060	00
External mour	nting	j brac	kets							00	
External articu	ılate	d hin	ges**							98020250	00
Internal articu	lated	d hing	ges, fl	exible	2,						
for enclosure	with	quick	-rele	ase fa	stene	r				98010760	00
Silicone seal fo	or ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ture	range	(by t	he me	tre)	92310050	00
Mounting bus	98000400	00									
Maximum po	ssib										
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	26	12	8	5	3	0	0	0			
Side C/D	10	5	2	2	1	0	0	0			
** Enclosure p	repa										

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

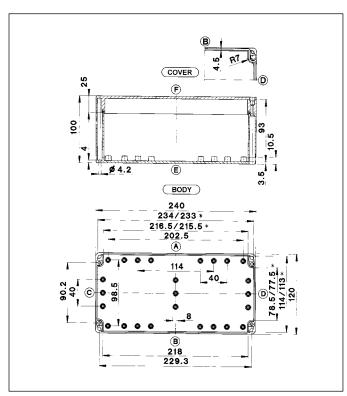
### 200 x 120 x 90 mm

# CT-781 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-782 ABS enclosure

# COVER (COVER) (COVE

### 240 x 120 x 100 mm

# CT-801 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-802ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-781 PC	CT-782 ABS
Weight (g)										420 (PC)	365 (ABS)
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							200 x 120 x	90
Ordering o	data Er	nclosu	ure (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)			Part numb	er
PC, with qu	ıick-re	lease	faster	ner						27800000	00
PC, with sc	rew fa	stene	r							27800010	00
PC, with tra	anspar	ent co	over (l	PC) aı	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fasten	er	27810000	00
PC, with tra	anspar	ent co	over (l	PC) aı	nd scr	rew fa	stene	r		27810010	00
ABS, with o	quick-r		37800000	00							
ABS, with	crew f		37800010	00							
ABS, with t	ranspa	ner	37810000	00							
ABS, with t	ranspa		37810010	00							
Accessorie	s (indi										
Mounting	olate		95120150	00							
Mounting i	rail TS		-								
Mounting I	rail TS :	32								98210040	00
Mounting i	rail TS	35								98220060	00
Earthing ra	il (secu	ured c	n cer	itral b	osse	s C/D)				98100060	00
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							98020020	00
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges*	*						98020250	00
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges, f	lexibl	e,						
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ase f	asten	er				98010790	00
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	92310050	00
Mounting I	oushes		98000400	00							
Maximum	possi										
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	26	12	8	5	3	0	0	0			
Side C/D	10	5	2	2	1	0	0	0			
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio									

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-801 PC CT-802 AB
Weight (g)										540 (PC) 478 (ABS)
External din	nensio	n (mr	n)							240 x 120 x 100
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	) with	n seal	(CR)			Part number
PC, with qui	ck-rele	ease f	asten	er						2800000000
PC, with scre	ew fas	tener								2800001000
PC, with trai	nspare	ent co	ver (P	C) an	d qui	ck-rel	ease 1	fastene	r	2801000000
PC, with trai	nspare	ent co	ver (P	C) an	d scre	ew fas	stener	r		2801001000
ABS, with q	uick-re	elease	faste	ner						3800000000
ABS, with so	rew fa		3800001000							
ABS, with tr	anspa	er	3801000000							
ABS, with tr	anspa		3801001000							
Accessories	(indiv									
Mounting p	late		9512016000							
Mounting ra	ail TS 1		-							
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	2								9821006000
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	5								9822008000
Earthing rail	(secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)				9810009000
External mo	unting	g brac	kets							9802002000
External arti	culate	d hin	ges**							9802025000
Internal arti	culate	d hing	ges, fl	exible	2,					
for enclosur	e with	quicl	k-rele	ase fa	stene	er				9801078000
Silicone sea	l for ex	ctend	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he met	re)	9231005000
Mounting b	ushes		9800025000							
Maximum <sub>I</sub>	oossib									
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63		
Side A/B	34	17	12	6	5	3	3	2		
Side C/D	10	6	3	2	1	1	0	0		
** Enclosure	prepa									



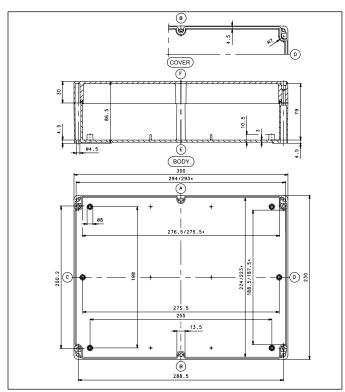
### 200 x 150 x 75 mm

# CT-821 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-822 ABS enclosure

# E BODY 200 194/193\* 80 188 80 160 188 80 160 188 80 160 188 80 160 188 80 160 188 80 160 188 80 160 188 80 160 188 80 160 188 80 160 188 80 160 188 80 160 188 80 160 188 80 176.5/175.5 \*

### 240 x 160 x 90 mm

# CT-841 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-842 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type									CT-	821 PC	CT-822 ABS
Weight (g)									475	5 (PC)	425 (ABS)
External di	mensio	on (m	m)						200	x 150	x 75
Ordering	data E	nclosi	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)		Pai	rt numl	oer
PC, with qu	ıick-rel	lease	faster	ner					282	200000	00
PC, with so	rew fa	stene	r						282	200010	00
PC, with tra	anspar	ent co	over (l	PC) ar	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fastene	r <b>28</b> 2	210000	00
PC, with tra	anspar	282	210010	00							
ABS, with	quick-r	382	200000	00							
ABS, with	crew f	382	200010	00							
ABS, with t	ranspa	er <b>38</b> 2	210000	00							
ABS, with t	ranspa	382	210010	00							
Accessorie	s (indi										
Mounting	olate								95	120170	00
Mounting	rail TS	15							-		
Mounting	rail TS	32							982	210170	00
Mounting	rail TS :	35							982	220200	00
Earthing ra	il (secu	ured c	n cer	itral b	osses	s C/D)	)		98	100060	00
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets						980	020020	000
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	iges*	*					980	020250	00
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,						
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ease fa	asten	er			980	010760	00
Silicone sea	al for e	re) <b>92</b> 3	310050	000							
Mounting	oushes	980	000250	00							
Maximum	possi										
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	22	12	9	5	3	0	0	0			
Side C/D	12	6	3	2	2	0	0	0			
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uired							

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

		J11 at 1									
Туре										CT-841 PC	CT-842 ABS
Weight (g)										650 (PC)	528 (ABS)
External dime	ensio	n (mn	n)							240 x 160 x	90
Ordering dat	<b>ta</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	) with	ı seal	(CR)			Part numb	er
<b>PC</b> , with quic	k-rele	ease f	asten	er						28400000	00
PC, with screv	w fas	tener								28400010	00
PC, with trans	spare	nt co	ver (P	C) an	d qui	ck-rel	ease 1	fastene	r	28410000	00
PC, with trans	spare	nt co	ver (P	C) an	d scre	ew fas	tener			28410010	00
ABS, with qui	ick-re	lease	faste	ner						38400000	00
ABS, with scr	ew fa	38400010	00								
ABS, with tra	nspa	38410000	00								
ABS, with tra	nspa	38410010	00								
Accessories (	(indiv										
Mounting pla	ite	95120180	00								
Mounting rail	ITS 1	-									
Mounting rail	ITS 3	2								98210060	00
Mounting rail	ITS 3	5								98220080	00
Earthing rail (	secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)				98100090	00
External mou	nting	g brac	kets							98020020	00
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges**							98020250	00
Internal articu	ulate	d hing	ges, fl	exible	2,						
for enclosure	with	quick	c-rele	ase fa	stene	r				98010760	00
Silicone seal f	re)	92310050	00								
Mounting bu	98000400	00									
Maximum po	ossib										
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	36	16	12	8	4	2	2	2			
Side C/D	17	8	5	3	2	2	1	0			
** Enclosure	orepa										

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

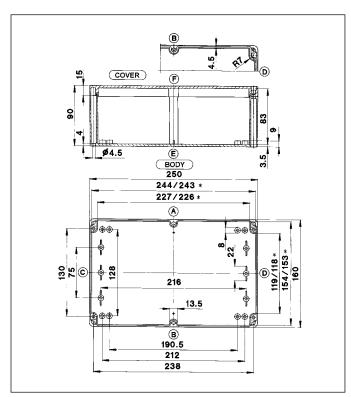
### 240 x 160 x 120 mm

# CT-861 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-862 ABS enclosure

# COVER F GOVER (COVER F) (COVER

### 250 x 160 x 90 mm

# CT-901 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-902 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									(	T-861 PC	CT-862 ABS				
Weight (g)									7	'85 (PC)	636 (ABS)				
External di	mensio	on (m	m)						2	40 x 160	c 120				
Ordering o	<b>data</b> Er	nclosu	ure (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)		F	art numb	er				
PC, with qu	uick-rel	lease	faster	ner					2	8600000	00				
PC, with sc	rew fa	stene	r						2	8600010	00				
PC, with tra	anspar	ent co	over (l	PC) ar	nd qu	ick-re	lease	fastene	r 2	2861000000					
PC, with tra	anspar	2	8610010	00											
ABS, with o	quick-r	3	8600000	00											
ABS, with s	screw f	3	8600010	00											
ABS, with t	ranspa	ner 3	8610000	00											
ABS, with t	ranspa	3	8610010	00											
Accessorie	s (indi														
Mounting	plate	9	5120180	00											
Mounting i	rail TS 1	15							-	-					
Mounting I	rail TS 3	32							9	8210060	00				
Mounting I	rail TS 3	35							9	8220080	00				
Earthing ra	il (secu	ured c	n cer	itral b	osse	s C/D)	)		9	8100090	00				
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets						9	8020020	00				
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges*	*					9	8020250	00				
Internal art	iculate	d hin	iges, f	lexibl	e,										
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ase f	asten	er			9	8010800	00				
Silicone sea	al for e	re) 9	2310050	00											
Mounting I	bushes	9	8000400	00											
Maximum	possil														
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63							
Side A/B	36	16	12	8	4	2	2	2							
Side C/D	17	8	5	3	2	2	1	0							
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uired											

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-901 PC	CT-902 ABS		
Weight (g)										680 (PC)	550 (ABS)		
External dir	mensio	n (mr	n)							250 x 160 x	90		
Ordering d	<b>lata</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	l) with	n seal	(CR)			Part numb	er		
PC, with qu	iick-rel	ease f	asten	er						29000000	00		
PC, with sci	rew fas	tener								29000010	00		
PC, with tra	nspare	ent co	ver (P	C) an	d qui	ck-rel	ease	fastene	r	2901000000			
PC, with tra	nspare	ent co	ver (P	C) an	d scre	ew fas	stene	•		29010010	00		
ABS, with c	quick-re		39000000	00									
ABS, with s	crew fa		39000010	00									
ABS, with t	ranspa	er	39010000	00									
ABS, with t	ranspa		39010010	00									
Accessorie	s (indiv												
Mounting p	olate		95121870	00									
Mounting r	ail TS 1	5								-			
Mounting r	ail TS 3	2								98210060	00		
Mounting r	ail TS 3	5								98220080	00		
Earthing ra	g rail (secured on central bosses C/D)							98100090	00				
External mo	ounting	g brac	kets							98020020	00		
External art	ticulate	d hin	ges**							98020250	00		
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges, fl	exible	е,								
for enclosu	re with	quicl	k-rele	ase fa	stene	er				98010760	00		
Silicone sea	al for ex	tend	ed ter	mpera	ature	range	(by t	he met	re)	92310050	00		
Mounting b	oushes		98000400	00									
Maximum	possib												
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	38	16	12	8	4	2	2	2					
Side C/D	17	8	5	3	2	2	1	0					
** Enclosure preparation required													



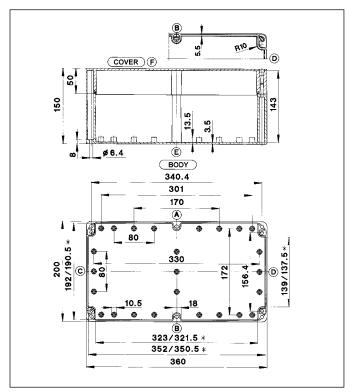
### 250 x 160 x 120 mm

# CT-911 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-912 ABS enclosure

# B COVER F COVER F 250 244/243 \* 227/226 \* A B 190.5 212 238

### 360 x 200 x 150 mm

# CT-881 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-882 ABS enclosure



### \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре									(	CT-911 PC	CT-912 ABS
Weight (g)									8	830 (PC)	660 (ABS)
External di	mensio	on (m	m)						- :	250 x 160 x	120
Ordering o	lata E	nclosu	ıre (p	ainte	d) wit	h sea	I (CR)		Ī	Part numb	er
PC, with qu	iick-re	lease	faster	ner					:	29100000	00
PC, with sc	rew fa	:	29100010	00							
PC, with tra	anspar	er 2	29110000	00							
PC, with tra	anspar		29110010	00							
ABS, with o	quick-r		39100000	00							
ABS, with	crew f		39100010	00							
ABS, with t	ranspa	ner :	39110000	00							
ABS, with t	ranspa		39110010	00							
Accessorie	s (indi										
Mounting	olate								9	95121870	00
Mounting i	ail TS	15							-	-	
Mounting I	ail TS	32							9	98210060	00
Mounting I	ail TS :	35							9	98220080	00
Earthing ra	il (secu	ured c	n cer	ntral b	osse	s C/D)	)		9	98100090	00
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets						9	98020020	00
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges*	*						98020250	00
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	ges, f	lexibl	e,						
for enclosu	re with	n quic	k-rele	ease f	asten	er			9	98010800	00
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre) <b>!</b>	92310050	00
Mounting I	oushes	with	4 scr	ews N	13 x 8	;			9	98000400	00
Maximum	possi										
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	38	16	12	8	4	2	2	2			
Side C/D	17	8	5	3	2	2	1	0			
** Enclosur	e prep										

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Jillalici alli													
Туре										CT-881 PC	CT-882 ABS		
Weight (g)										1550 (PC)	1375 (ABS)		
External dim	ensio	n (mr	n)							360 x 200 x	150		
Ordering da	<b>ta</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	l) with	n seal	(CR)			Part numb	er		
<b>PC</b> , with quic	k-rele	ease f	asten	er						288000000			
PC, with scre	w fas	tener								28800010	00		
PC, with tran	spare	28810000	00										
PC, with tran	spare	28810010	00										
ABS, with qu	ick-re	38800000	00										
ABS, with scr	ew fa	38800010	00										
ABS, with tra	nspa	38810000	00										
ABS, with tra	nspa	38810010	00										
Accessories	(indiv												
Mounting pla	ate									95120200	00		
Mounting rai	ITS 1	5								-			
Mounting rai	ITS 3	2								98210130	00		
Mounting rai	ITS 3	5								98220160	00		
Earthing rail	(secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)				9810034000			
External mou	ınting	g brac	kets							-			
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges**							98020260	00		
Internal artic	ulate	d hing	ges, fl	exible	2,								
for enclosure	with	quicl	c-rele	ase fa	stene	er				-			
Silicone seal	for ex	tend	ed ter	mpera	ature	range	(by t	he me	tre)	92310060	00		
Mounting bu	shes	98000260	<b>00</b> (M4 x 8)										
Maximum p	ossib												
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	70	32	24	16	10	6	4	4					
Side C/D	26												
** Enclosure	prepa												

# **Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT**

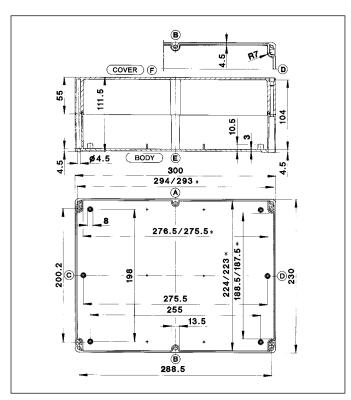
### 300 x 230 x 86 mm

### CT-871 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-872 ABS enclosure

# © COVER © COVE

### 300 x 230 x 110 mm

### CT-891 Polycarbonate enclosure CT-892 ABS enclosure



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

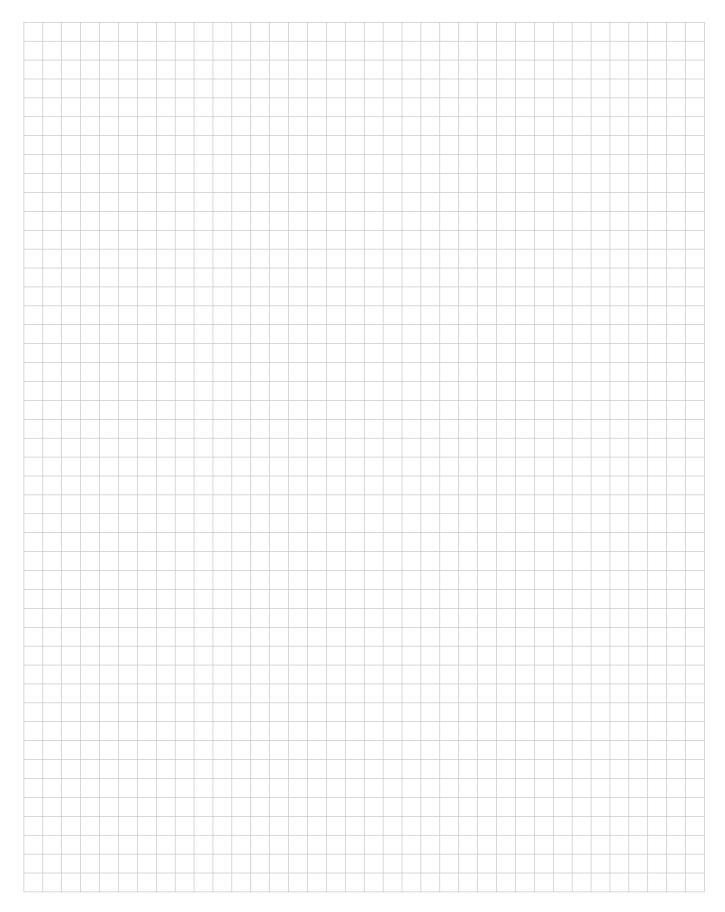
" Smaller difficulting plate support				
Туре	CT-871 PC	CT-872 ABS		
Weight (g)	915 (PC)	850 (ABS)		
External dimension (mm)	300 x 230 x	86		
Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR)	Part numb	er		
PC, with quick-release fastener	2870000000			
PC, with screw fastener	28700010	00		
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	28710000	00		
PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	28710010	00		
ABS, with quick-release fastener	38700000	00		
ABS, with screw fastener	38700010	00		
<b>ABS</b> , with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener	38710000	00		
ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener	38710010	00		
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)				
Mounting plate	95120190	00		
Mounting rail TS 15	-			
Mounting rail TS 32	98210100	00		
Mounting rail TS 35	98220130	00		
Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D)	98100120	00		
External mounting brackets	98020020	00		
External articulated hinges**	98020250	00		
Internal articulated hinges, flexible,				
for enclosure with quick-release fastener	98010790	00		
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	_			
Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8	980002500	00		
Maximum possible number of threads				
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63				
Side A/B 34 14 10 6 4 0 0 0				
Side C/D 21 13 5 4 2 0 0 0				
** Enclosure preparation required				

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CT-891 PC CT-892 AB			
Weight (g)										1155 (PC) 1000 (ABS)			
External din	nensio	n (mr	n)							300 x 230 x 110			
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> En	closu	re (pa	inted	l) with	n seal	(CR)			Part number			
PC, with qu	ick-rel	ease f	asten	er						289000000			
PC, with scr	ew fas	2890001000											
PC, with tra	nspare	2891000000											
PC, with tra	nspare	2891001000											
<b>ABS</b> , with q	uick-re	389000000											
ABS, with so	crew fa		3890001000										
ABS, with to	anspa	ner	3891000000										
ABS, with tr	anspa	3891001000											
Accessories	s (indiv												
Mounting p	late	9512019000											
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	5								_			
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	2								9821010000			
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	5								9822013000			
Earthing rai	l (secu	red o	n cen	tral b	osses	C/D)				9810012000			
External mo	unting	g brac	kets							9802002000			
External art	iculate	d hin	ges**							9802025000			
Internal arti	culate	d hing	ges, fl	exible	2,								
for enclosur	e with	quicl	k-rele	ase fa	stene	er				9801082000			
Silicone sea	I for ex	ctend	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he me	tre)	_			
Mounting b	ushes		9800025000										
Maximum	possib												
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	34	14	10	6	4	0	0	0					
Side C/D	21	13	5	4	2	0	0	0					
** Enclosure	prepa												



### **Notes**



## Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

BERNSTEIN Series CP and CPS polyester enclosures are produced from highgrade glass fibre-reinforced polyester. Thanks to their reduced surface resistance (Ro < 109 Ohm), the black polyester enclosures meet the requirements for Ex applications. Polyester enclosures are therefore particularly suitable for accepting and encapsulating electrical and electronic components as well as control components in harsh environments or potentially explosive atmospheres (see Page 14). All enclosures achieve protection class IP66 in accordance with IEC529 (optionally IP67).

Corresponding to their size, BERNSTEIN polyester enclosures feature M4 or M6 mounting elements in the enclosure body. These galvanised steel bushes are embedded in a flange on the narrow sides of the base and accept mounting plates, mounting rails, pc boards etc.

The captive stainless steel cover screws are retained by a self-latching element integrated in the cover. The threaded bushes for mounting the cover are also made from stainless steel. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. The polyester enclosures are available as standard in grey (RAL 7000, squirrel grey) or black (RAL 9005, jet black) material.



### **Technical data**

### Material

Glass fibre-reinforced polyester in grey or black

### Seal

Neoprene (CR) round cord (siliconized) alternatively:

Neoprene (CR) round cord (silicone-free) Silicone round cord, EPDM round cord

### **Cover screws**

Stainless steel, captive, cross recessed head alternatively:

Socket head cap screws, stainless steel, captive

### Colour

RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)

bzw. RAL 9005 (jet black)

Alternatively for large quantities: Other colours (coating or dyeing) available on request

### **Temperature range of CP enclosures**

-100°C to +165°C

### Temperature range of seals

-30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal) alternatively:

-60°C to +130°C (silicone seal) or

-35°C to +100°C (EPDM seal)

### **Protection class**

IP66

IP67 on request

### **Approbations**

Germanischer Lloyd

UL







### **Mounting plates**

made from galvanised steel plate or laminated paper (thickness: CP-140 to CP 195 laminated paper 1.5 mm; CP-220 to CP-320 and CP-370 to CP-460 steel plate 1.5 mm; CP-330 steel plate 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components.



### **Mounting rails**

conforming to Standards TS 15 or TS 32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.



### **Earthing bars**

made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.



### **External mounting brackets**

made from metal for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. The brackets are always arranged parallel to the narrow side of the enclosures.



### **External articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 155°. Cast aluminium, painted in RAL 7001 or RAL 9005. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures. Supplied with drilling template.



### **Internal articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 95°. Stainless steel. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.



### Silicone cover seal

with increased temperature resistance for subsequent fitting or for replacing standard cover seal. Expanded silicone by the metre.

					Polyester enclose	ure (grey	Polyester enclos	ure (black)
Dime	ensic	ns/mr	n		Article number	Туре	Article number	Туре
L	x	В	x	н				
80	х	75	х	55	4140000000	CP-140	5140000000	CPS-140
80	Х	75	Х	75	4140000050	CP-145	5140000050	CPS-145
110	х	75	х	55	4150000000	CP-150	5150000000	CPS-150
110	Х	75	Х	75	4150000050	CP-155	5150000050	CPS-155
160	Х	75	Х	55	4170000000	CP-170	5170000000	CPS-170
160	Х	75	Х	75	4170000050	CP-175	5170000050	CPS-175
190	х	75	х	55	4190000000	CP-190	5190000000	CPS-190
190	Х	75	Х	75	4190000050	CP-195	5190000050	CPS-195
122	Х	120	Х	90	422000000	CP-220	522000000	CPS-220
220	Х	120	Х	90	424000000	CP-240	524000000	CPS-240
160	Х	160	Х	90	4280000000	CP-280	5280000000	CPS-280
260	Х	160	Х	90	430000000	CP-300	530000000	CPS-300
360	Х	160	Х	90	432000000	CP-320	532000000	CPS-320
560	Х	160	Х	90	433000000	CP-330	533000000	CPS-330
255	х	250	х	120	437000000	CP-370	537000000	CPS-370
400	Х	250	Х	120	440000000	CP-400	540000000	CPS-400
400	х	405	х	120	4450000000	CP-450	5450000000	CPS-450
400	х	405	Х	165	4460000000	CP-460	5460000000	CPS-460

# Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

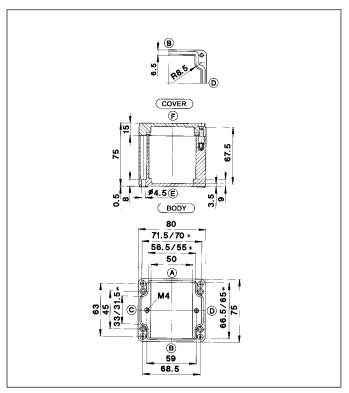
### 80 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-140 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-140 RAL 9005 (jet black)

### B COVER (E) (COVER (COVER) (COVER

### 80 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-145 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-145 RAL 9005 (jet black)



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CP-140	CPS-140	
Weight (g)	230	230	
External dimension (mm)	80 x 75 x	55	
Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR)	Part number		
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws	4140000000		
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws	4140001	000	
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws	4140014	000	
RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws	5140000	000	
RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws	5140001	000	
RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws	5140017	000	
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)			
Mounting plate	9823000000		
Mounting rail TS 15	9820003000		
Mounting rail TS 32	-		
Mounting rail TS 35	-		
Earthing rail	-		
External mounting brackets	9824000	000	
External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures	-		
External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures	-		
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	-		
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006	000	
Maximum possible number of threads			
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63			
Side A/B 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0			
Side C/D 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 0			
** Enclosure preparation required			

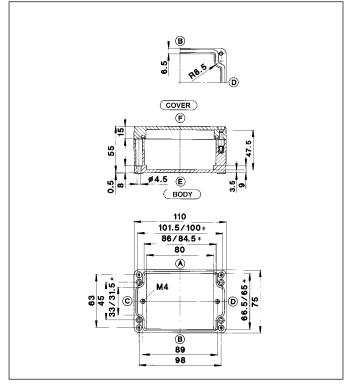
<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-145	CPS-145		
Weight (g)										300	300		
External dim	ensio	n (mn	n)							80 x 75 x	75		
Ordering da	<b>ata</b> En	closu	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part nun	nber		
RAL 7000 (sc	quirrel	grey)	, with	cove	er scre	ews				4140000050			
RAL 7000 (sc	quirrel	grey)	, with	n hexa	gon	socke	t hea	d cap	screws	4140001	050		
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws											050		
RAL 9005 (je	5140000	050											
RAL 9005 (je	5140001	050											
RAL 9005 (je	RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws												
	in 2 3003 (jet blacky, with sincoric scal and cover serews												
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)													
Mounting pl	ate									9823000000			
Mounting ra	il TS 1	5								9820003000			
Mounting ra	il TS 3	2								-			
Mounting ra	il TS 3	5								-			
Earthing rail										-			
External mo	unting	g brac	kets							9824000	0000		
External artic	culate	d hin	ges fo	or CP	* enc	losur	es			-			
External artic	culate	d hin	ges fo	or CPS	5** en	closu	res			-			
Internal artic	ulate	d hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			-			
Silicone seal	for ex	tende	ed tei	mper	ature	range	(by t	he me	etre)	9231006	6000		
Maximum p													
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	8	4	2	1	1	0	0	0					
Side C/D	4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0					
** Enclosure	prepa	aratio	n req	uired									



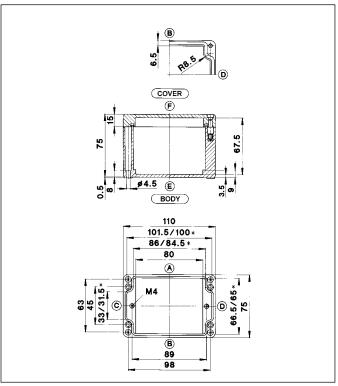
### 110 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-150 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-150 RAL 9005 (jet black)



### 110 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-155 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-155 RAL 9005 (jet black)



### \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CP-150	CPS-150		
Weight (g)	295	295		
External dimension (mm)	110 x 75	x 55		
Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR)	Part number			
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws	4150000000			
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws	4150001	000		
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws	4150025	000		
RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws	5150000	000		
RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws	5150001	000		
RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws	5150031	000		
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)				
Mounting plate	9823001000			
Mounting rail TS 15	9820006000			
Mounting rail TS 32	-			
Mounting rail TS 35	-			
Earthing rail	-			
External mounting brackets	9824000	000		
External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures	-			
External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures	-			
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	-			
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006	000		
Maximum possible number of threads				
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63				
Side A/B 8 3 2 2 0 0 0 0				
Side C/D 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 0				
** Enclosure preparation required				

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре											CPS-155		
Weight (g)										360	360		
External din	nensio	n (mr	n)							110 x 75	x 75		
Ordering d	<b>ata</b> En	closu	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part nun	nber		
RAL 7000 (s	quirrel	grey	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4150000050			
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws											050		
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws											050		
RAL 9005 (je	5150000	050											
RAL 9005 (je	5150001	050											
RAL 9005 (je	5150010	050											
	AL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws												
Accessorie	s (indiv	ridual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)						
Mounting p	late									9823001000			
Mounting ra	ail TS 1	5								9820006000			
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	2								-			
Mounting ra	ail TS 3	5								-			
Earthing rai	l									-			
External mo	ounting	brac	kets							9824000	0000		
External art	iculate	d hin	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	es			_			
External art	iculate	d hin	- ges fo	r CPS	** en	closu	res			-			
Internal arti	culated	d hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			_			
Silicone sea	I for ex	tend	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he m	etre)	9231006	5000		
Maximum	possib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	ls							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	12	6	3	2	2	0	0	0					
Side C/D	4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0					
** Enclosure	e prepa	ratio	n rea	uired									

# Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

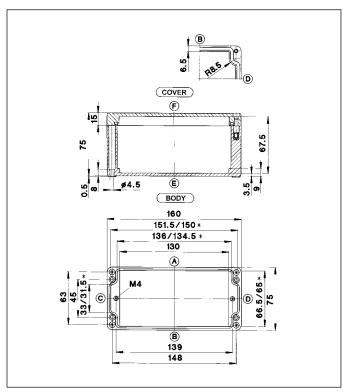
### 160 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-170 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-170 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# 

### 160 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-175 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-175 RAL 9005 (jet black)



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-170	CPS-170	
Weight (g)										405	405	
External di	mensic	n (m	m)							160 x 75 x 55		
Ordering of	<b>lata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre wi	ith se	al (CR	)				Part number		
RAL 7000 (	squirre	l grey	/), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				4170000	0000	
RAL 7000 (	4170001	1000										
RAL 7000 (	squirre	l grey	/), wit	h silic	one s	eal ar	nd co	ver scre	ws	4170016	5000	
RAL 9005 (	jet blad	k), w	ith co	ver so	rews					5170000	0000	
RAL 9005 (	jet blad	k), w	ith he	xago	n soc	ket he	ead ca	ap scre	ws	5170001	000	
RAL 9005 (	RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws											
RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws 5170010000												
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)					
Mounting	olate									9823002	2000	
Mounting I	rail TS 1	15								9820012000		
Mounting I	rail TS 3	32								-		
Mounting I	rail TS 3	35								-		
Earthing ra	il									-		
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824000	0000	
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges f	or CP	** en	closur	res			-		
External ar	ticulate	ed hir	nges f	or CP	S** eı	nclosu	ures			-		
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges v	vith c	over g	guide <sup>:</sup>	**			-		
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231006	5000	
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	r of t	hrea	ds						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	12	5	4	3	0	0	0	0				
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0				
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	n rec	uirec								

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-175	CPS-175	
Weight (g)										460	460	
External dim	ensio	n (mr	n)							160 x 75	x 75	
Ordering da	<b>ita</b> En	closu	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part number		
RAL 7000 (so	uirrel	grey	, with	cove	er scre	ews				4170000050		
RAL 7000 (so	uirrel	grey	, with	n hexa	gon :	socke	t hea	d cap s	crews	4170001	050	
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws											050	
RAL 9005 (je	5170000	050										
RAL 9005 (je	5170001	050										
RAL 9005 (je	5170010	050										
	RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws											
Accessories	(indiv	/idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)					
Mounting pl	ate									9823002	2000	
Mounting ra	il TS 1	5								9820012	2000	
Mounting ra	il TS 3	2								-		
Mounting ra	il TS 3	5								-		
Earthing rail										-		
External mou	unting	g brac	kets							9824000	000	
External artic	culate	d hin	ges fo	or CP*	* enc	losur	es			-		
External artic	culate	d hin	ges fo	or CPS	5** en	closu	res			-		
Internal artic	ulate	d hin	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			-		
Silicone seal	for ex	tend	ed ter	mpera	ature	range	(by t	he me	tre)	9231006	000	
Maximum p	ossib	le nu	mbe	r of th	read	ls						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	18	10	6	4	3	0	0	0				
Side C/D	4	1	1	1	1	0	0	0				
** Enclosure preparation required												



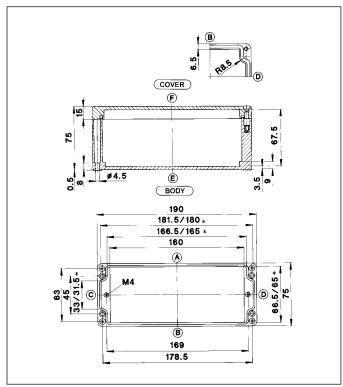
### 190 x 75 x 55 mm

### CP-190 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-190 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# 

### 190 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-195 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-195 RAL 9005 (jet black)



### \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-190	CPS-190	
Weight (g)										450	450	
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							190 x 75 x 55		
Ordering o	<b>lata</b> Er	nclosi	ıre wi	th se	al (CR	)				Part number		
RAL 7000 (	quirre	l grey	/), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				4190000000		
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws											1000	
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws											000	
RAL 9005 (j	iet bla	ck), w	ith co	ver so	rews					5190000	0000	
RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws											000	
RAL 9005 (j	5190010	0000										
Accessorie	<b>s</b> (indi	vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)					
Mounting p										9823003000		
Mounting r										9820015000		
Mounting r										-		
Mounting r		35								-		
Earthing ra										-		
External m		_								9824000	0000	
External art			_							-		
External ar			_							-		
Internal art			_		-	,				-		
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the met	re)	9231006	5000	
Maximum	•											
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	16	7	5	4	0	0	0	0				
Side C/D	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0				
** Enclosur	** Enclosure preparation required											

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-195	CPS-195			
Weight (g)										530	530			
External dim	ensio	n (mr	n)							190 x 75	x 75			
Ordering da	<b>ta</b> En	closu	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part nun	nber			
RAL 7000 (sq	uirrel	grey	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4190000050				
RAL 7000 (sq	uirrel	grey	, with	hexa	gon:	socke	t hea	d cap	screws	4190001	050			
RAL 7000 (sq	uirrel	grey	, with	silico	one se	eal an	d cov	er sci	ews	4190010050				
RAL 9005 (je	t blac	k), wi	th cov	er sc	rews					5190000050				
RAL 9005 (je	t blac	ews	5190001	050										
RAL 9005 (je	t blac	;	5190010	050										
•														
Accessories	(indiv	/idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)							
Mounting pla	ate									9823003	8000			
Mounting ra	il TS 1	5								9820015	000			
Mounting ra	il TS 3	2								-				
Mounting rai	il TS 3	5								-				
Earthing rail										-				
External mou	unting	g brac	kets							9824000	0000			
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losur	es			_				
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	or CPS	** en	closu	res			-				
Internal artic	ulate	d hind	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			_				
Silicone seal	for ex	ctend	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he m	etre)	9231006	5000			
									•					
Maximum p	ossib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	ls								
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B	24	12	8	4	3	0	0	0						
Side C/D	14	1	1	1	1	0	0	0						
** Enclosure	prepa	aratio	n rea	uired										
	r. 0pt													

# Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

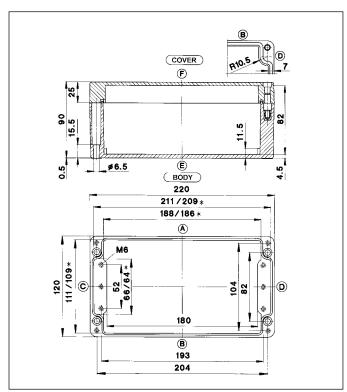
### 122 x 120 x 90 mm

### CP-220 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-220 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# B 82 80 96.5 BODY 122 113/1111\* 90/88 \* A A A STATE OF THE STATE OF TH

### 220 x 120 x 90 mm

CP-240 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-240 RAL 9005 (jet black)



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Smaller dimension at mounting plate support												
Type CP-220 CPS-2												
Weight (g)	750	750										
External dimension (mm)	122 x 120	0 x 90										
Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR)	Part nun	nber										
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws	4220000	4220000000										
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws	4220001	000										
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws	4220018	8000										
RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws	5220000	0000										
RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws	5220001	000										
RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws	5220040	0000										
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)												
Mounting plate	9823004	1000										
Mounting rail TS 15	-											
Mounting rail TS 32	9821000	0000										
Mounting rail TS 35	9822001	000										
Earthing rail	9810002	2000										
External mounting brackets	9824001	000										
External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures	9801045	000										
External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures	9801046	000										
nternal articulated hinges with cover guide**	-											
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231006	000										
Maximum possible number of threads												
SO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63												
Side A/B 13 6 4 3 2 1 0 0												
Side C/D 6 3 2 2 1 0 0 0												
** Enclosure preparation required												

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-240	CPS-240	
Weight (g)										1060	1060	
External dime	ensio	n (mn	n)							220 x 120	) x 90	
Ordering dat	ta En	closu	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part nun	nber	
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4240000	000	
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	hexa	gon:	socke	t hea	d cap	screws	4240001000		
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	silico	ne se	eal an	d cov	er scre	ews	4240047000		
RAL 9005 (jet	blacl	k), wit	th cov	er sc	rews					5240000	000	
RAL 9005 (jet	blacl	k), wit	th he	kagor	sock	et he	ad ca	p scre	ws	5240001	000	
RAL 9005 (jet	blacl		5240040	000								
Accessories (	indiv	ridual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)					
Mounting pla	ite									9823005	000	
Mounting rail	ITS 1	5								-		
Mounting rail	TS 3	2								9821005	000	
Mounting rail	TS 3	5								9822007	000	
Earthing rail										9810008	8000	
External mou	nting	brac	kets							9824001	000	
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	es			9801045	000	
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	or CPS	** en	closu	res			9801046	000	
Internal articu	ulated	d hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			-		
Silicone seal f	or ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ture	range	(by t	he me	tre)	9231006	000	
Maximum po	ossib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	ls						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	27	12	9	6	4	3	0	0				
Side C/D	6	3	2	2	1	0	0	0				
** Enclosure	orepa	ratio	n req	uired								
				_								



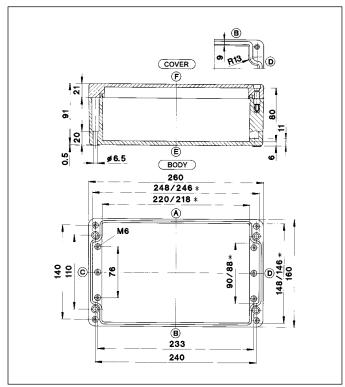
### 160 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-280 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-280 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# (COVER) (COVER

### 260 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-300 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-300 RAL 9005 (jet black)



### \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-280			
Weight (g)										1130	1130		
External dir		<u> </u>								160 x 160			
Ordering o	<b>lata</b> Er	nclosu	ıre wi	ith se	al (CR	)				Part nun	nber		
RAL 7000 (s										4280000 4280001			
	RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws												
	4280020	0000											
RAL 9005 (j	5280000	0000											
RAL 9005 (j	RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws												
RAL 9005 (j	et blac	k), w	ith sil	icone	seal a	and c	over s	crew	S	5280010	0000		
Accessorie		vidua	l part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)						
Mounting p										9823006	5000		
Mounting r										-			
Mounting r										9821002			
Mounting r		35								9822003			
Earthing ra										9810004			
External mo		_								9824004	1000		
External art			_							9801045	000		
External art			_							9801046	0000		
Internal art	iculate	d hin	ges v	vith c	over g	guide	**			9801032	2000		
Silicone sea	I for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the m	etre)	9231009	0000		
Maximum	possil	ole ni	umbe	er of t	hrea	ds							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	18	8	6	4	2	2	1	0					
Side C/D	9	4	3	2	2	1	0	0					
			n rec										

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-300	CPS-300	
Weight (g)										1710	1710	
External dime	nsio	n (mn	n)							260 x 160	) x 91	
Ordering dat	a En	closu	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part nun	nber	
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ws				430000000		
RAL 7000 (squ	uirrel	grey)	, with	hexa	gon :	socke	t hea	d cap	screws	4300001000		
RAL 7000 (squ	4300014	1000										
RAL 9005 (jet	5300000	000										
RAL 9005 (jet	ws	5300001	000									
RAL 9005 (jet	blacl		5300034	1000								
Accessories (	indiv	idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)					
Mounting pla	te									9823007	000	
Mounting rail	TS 1.	5								-		
Mounting rail	TS 3	2								9821008000		
Mounting rail	TS 3	5								9822011	000	
Earthing rail										9810010	000	
External mou	nting	brac	kets							9824004	1000	
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	es			9801045	000	
External artic	ulate	d hin	ges fo	r CPS	** en	closu	res			9801046	000	
Internal articu	ılated	d hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			9801032	2000	
Silicone seal f	or ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ature	range	(by t	he me	etre)	9231009	000	
Maximum po	ssib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	s						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	33	15	12	8	4	3	3	0				
Side C/D	9	4	3	2	2	1	0	0				
** Enclosure	orepa	ratio	n requ	uired								
			•									

# Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

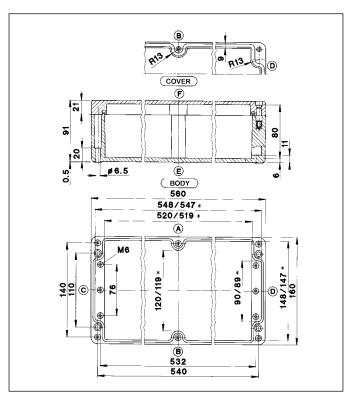
### 360 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-320 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-320 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# 

### 560 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-330 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-330 RAL 9005 (jet black)



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

* Smaller d	IIIIeiisi	ion at	mou	iiiiig	plate	Jupp	ort							
Туре										CP-320	CPS-320			
Weight (g)										2150	2150			
External di	mensio	on (m	m)							360 x 160	) x 91			
Ordering o	data Ei	nclosu	ire w	ith sea	al (CR	)				Part number				
RAL 7000 (	squirre	l grey	/), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				4320000000				
RAL 7000 (	squirre	l grey	/), wit	h hex	agon	sock	et hea	ıd cap	screws	4320001	000			
RAL 7000 (	squirre	ews	4320031	000										
RAL 9005 (	jet bla		5320000	000										
RAL 9005 (	jet bla	ck), w	ith he	exago	n soc	ket he	ead ca	ap scre	ws	5320001	000			
RAL 9005 (	jet bla	ck), w	ith sil	icone	seal	and c	over s	crews		5320021	000			
Accessorie	s (indi	vidua	ıl part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)							
Mounting	plate									9823008	8000			
Mounting I	rail TS	15								-				
Mounting I	rail TS :	32								9821012	2000			
Mounting I	rail TS :	35								9822015	000			
Earthing ra	il									9810014	1000			
External m	ountin	g bra	ckets							9824004	1000			
External ar			_							9801045	000			
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges f	or CP	S** eı	nclosi	ures			9801046	000			
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over g	guide	**			9801032	2000			
Silicone sea	al for e	xtend	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	etre)	9231009	0000			
Maximum	possil	ble nı	umbe	er of t	hrea	ds								
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63						
Side A/B	48	23	18		7	5	4	0						
Side C/D	9	4	3	2	2	1	0	0						
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uired	1									

<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-330	CPS-330	
Weight (g)										3185	3185	
External dime	nsior	n (mm	1)							560 x 160	x 91	
Ordering dat	<b>a</b> Enc	losur	e wit	h seal	(CR)					Part num	ber	
RAL 7000 (squ	irrel	grey),	with	cove	r scre	ws				4330000	000	
RAL 7000 (squ	irrel	grey),	with	hexa	gon s	ocket	t hea	d cap	screws	4330001000		
RAL 7000 (squ	irrel	grey),	with	silico	ne se	al and	d cov	er scr	ews	4330010000		
RAL 9005 (jet	black	c), wit	h cov	er scr	ews					5330000	000	
RAL 9005 (jet	black	), wit	h hex	agon	sock	et hea	ad ca	p scre	ws	5330001	000	
RAL 9005 (jet	black		5330010	000								
Accessories (i	indivi	idual	part o	or ins	tallati	on kit	t)					
Mounting pla	te									9823085	000	
Mounting rail	TS 15	5								-		
Mounting rail	TS 32	2								9821015000		
Mounting rail	TS 35	5								9822018	000	
Earthing rail										9810016	000	
External mou	nting	bracl	kets							9824004	000	
External articu	ulated	d hing	ges fo	r CP*	* encl	losure	es			9801045	000	
External articu	ılated	d hing	ges fo	r CPS	** en	closui	res			9801046	000	
Internal articu	lated	l hing	es wi	th co	ver gu	uide*	<del>K</del>			9801032	000	
Silicone seal fo	or ext	tende	d ten	npera	ture r	range	(by t	he me	etre)	9231009	000	
Maximum po	ssibl	e nui	mber	of th	read	s						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	76	40	28	18	10	8	6	0				
Side C/D	9	4	3	2	2	1	0	0				
** Enclosure p	repa	ratior	requ	iired								



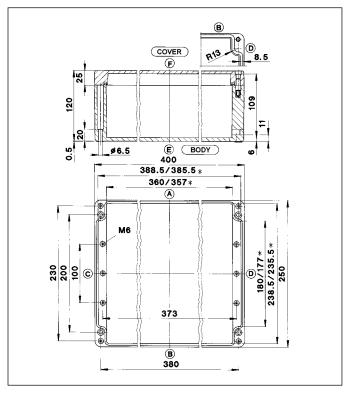
### 255 x 250 x 120 mm

CP-370 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-370 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# 

### 400 x 250 x 120 mm

CP-400 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-400 RAL 9005 (jet black)



### \* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре	CP-370	CPS-370		
Weight (g)	2650	2650		
External dimension (mm)	255 x 250	x 120		
Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR)	Part nun	nber		
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws	4370000000			
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws	4370001	000		
RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws	4370010	000		
RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws	5370000	000		
RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws	5370001	000		
RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws	5370023	000		
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)				
Mounting plate	9823009	000		
Mounting rail TS 15	-			
Mounting rail TS 32	9821007	000		
Mounting rail TS 35	9822010	000		
Earthing rail	9810035	000		
External mounting brackets	9824011	000		
External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures	9801045	000		
External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures	9801046	000		
Internal articulated hinges with cover guide**	9801032	000		
Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre)	9231009	000		
Maximum possible number of threads				
ISO M 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63				
Side A/B 42 23 17 11 7 4 3 3				
Side C/D 32 14 10 16 4 3 2 2				
** Enclosure preparation required				

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Туре										CP-400	CPS-400		
Weight (g)										3650	3650		
External dim	ensio	n (mr	n)							400 x 250	x 120		
Ordering da	<b>ita</b> En	closu	re wit	h sea	I (CR)					Part nun	nber		
RAL 7000 (so	quirrel	grey	), with	cove	r scre	ews				4400000000			
RAL 7000 (so	uirrel	grey	), with	n hexa	igon	socke	t hea	d cap	screws	4400001000			
RAL 7000 (so	uirrel	grey	), with	silico	one s	eal an	d cov	er scr	ews	4400077000			
RAL 9005 (je	t blac	k), wi	th co	er sc	rews					5400000	000		
RAL 9005 (je	t blac	ws	5400001	000									
RAL 9005 (je	t blac		5400010	000									
Accessories	(indiv	/idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)						
Mounting pl	ate									9823010	000		
Mounting ra	il TS 1	5								-			
Mounting ra	il TS 3	2								9821014	1000		
Mounting ra	il TS 3	5								9822017	000		
Earthing rail										9810015	000		
External mou	unting	g brac	kets							9824011	000		
External artic	culate	d hin	ges fo	or CP*	* enc	losure	es			9801045	000		
External artic	culate	d hin	ges fo	or CPS	** er	closu	res			9801046	000		
Internal artic	ulate	d hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			9801032	2000		
Silicone seal	for ex	tend	ed tei	mpera	ature	range	(by t	he me	etre)	9231009	000		
						_							
Maximum p	ossib	le nu	mbe	r of th	read	ls							
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63					
Side A/B	74	38	27	17	13	6	5	4					
Side C/D	32	14	10	8	4	3	2	2					
** Enclosure	prepa	aratio	n req	uired									

# Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

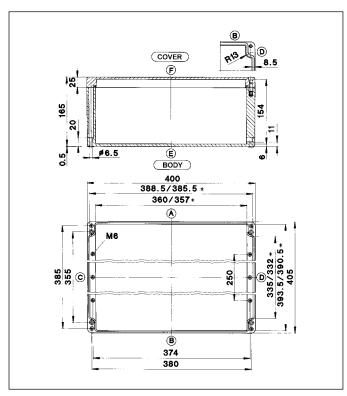
### 400 x 405 x 120 mm

### CP-450 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-450 RAL 9005 (jet black)

# COVER (F) (B) (B) (COVER) (F) (B) (COVER) (F) (COVER) (

### 400 x 405 x 165 mm

CP-460 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPS-460 RAL 9005 (jet black)



<sup>\*</sup> Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

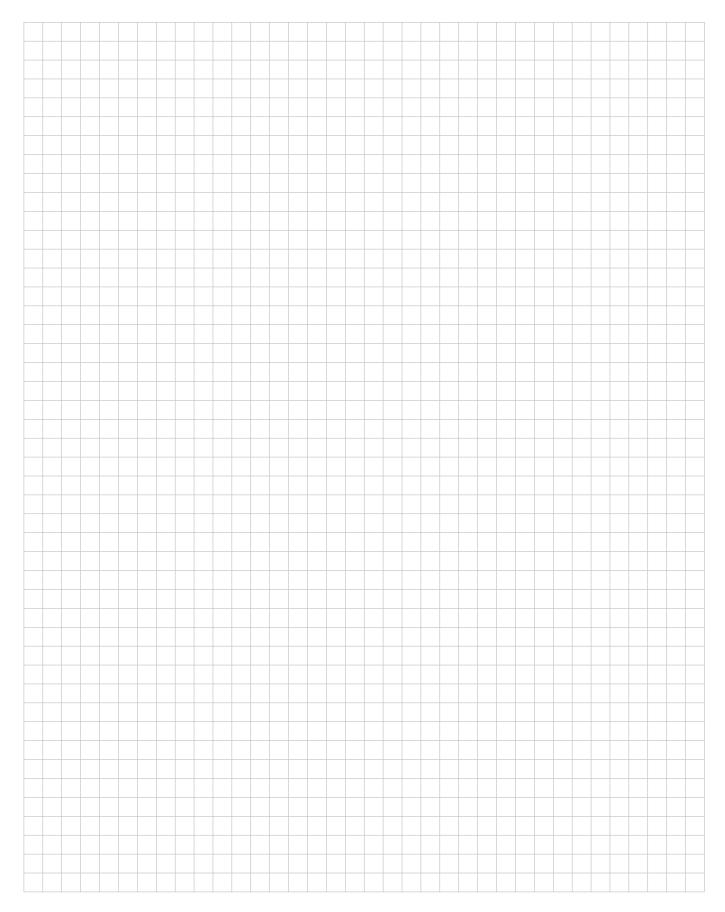
" Smaller d											
Туре										CP-450	CPS-450
Weight (g)										5580	5580
External di	mensi	on (m	m)							400 x 40	5 x 120
Ordering of	data E	nclosi	ure w	ith se	al (CR	)				Part nun	nber
RAL 7000 (	squirre	el grey	/), wit	h cov	er scr	ews				4450000	0000
RAL 7000 (	4450001	000									
RAL 7000 (	4450013	000									
RAL 9005 (		5450000	0000								
RAL 9005 (	jet bla	5450001	000								
RAL 9005 (	jet bla	ck), w	ith sil	icone	seal	and c	over s	crews		5450010	0000
Accessorie	s (indi	ividua	ıl part	or in	stalla	tion k	it)				
Mounting	plate									9823011	000
Mounting I	rail TS	15								-	
Mounting I	rail TS	32								9821014	1000
Mounting I	rail TS	35								9822017	000
Earthing ra	il									9810015	000
External m	ountin	ıg bra	ckets							9824012	2000
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges f	or CP	** en	closu	res			9801045	000
External ar	ticulat	ed hir	nges f	or CP	S** e	nclosi	ures			9801046	000
Internal art	iculate	ed hin	iges v	vith c	over g	guide	**			9801032	2000
Silicone sea	al for e	xtenc	led te	mper	ature	rang	e (by	the me	tre)	9231009	0000
Maximum	possi	ble n	umbe	er of t	hrea	ds					
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63			
Side A/B	74	38	27	17	13	6	5	4			
Side C/D	57	29	20	15	7	5	4	4			
** Enclosur	e prep	aratio	on rec	uirec	1						

\* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

Type										CP-460	CPS-460	
Weight (g)										7740	7740	
External dim	nensio	n (mn	n)							400 x 405	x 165	
Ordering da	ata En	closu	re wit	h sea	(CR)					Part nun	nber	
RAL 7000 (so	quirrel	grey)	, with	cove	r scre	ews				4460000000		
RAL 7000 (so	quirrel	grey)	, with	hexa	gon :	socke	t hea	d cap	screws	4460001000		
RAL 7000 (so	quirrel	grey)	, with	silico	ne se	eal an	d cov	er scr	ews	4460010000		
RAL 9005 (je	t blacl	k), wit	th cov	er sci	ews					5460000	000	
RAL 9005 (je	t black	ws	5460001	000								
RAL 9005 (je	t blacl		5460010	000								
Accessories	(indiv	idual	part	or ins	tallat	ion ki	t)					
Mounting pl	late									9823011	000	
Mounting ra	il TS 1	5								-		
Mounting ra	il TS 32	2								9821014	000	
Mounting ra	il TS 3	5								9822017	000	
Earthing rail										9810015	000	
External mo	unting	brac	kets							9824012	000	
External arti	culate	d hin	ges fo	r CP*	* enc	losure	es			9801045	000	
External arti	culate	d hin	ges fo	r CPS	** en	closu	res			9801046	000	
Internal artic	culated	d hing	ges w	ith co	ver g	uide*	*			9801032	.000	
Silicone seal	for ex	tende	ed ter	npera	ture	range	(by t	he m	etre)	9231009	000	
Maximum p	ossib	le nu	mbei	of th	read	ls						
ISO M	12	16	20	25	32	40	50	63				
Side A/B	105	56	40	27	20	10	9	8				
Side C/D	92	45	30	23	12	9	6	5				
** Enclosure	prepa	ratio	n req	uired								



### **Notes**



# **Screwed Cable Glands for Standard Enclosures**

Perfekt screwed	cable glands, plasti	c (for CA and CP standard o	enclosures)			
General technica	ıl data		Thread size	Cable ø (mm)	* ()	Article number
Colour	RAL 7001		M12 x 1,5	3-6	15	9432462000
Temperature range	-20°C to +100°C		M16 x 1,5	5-10	20	9432463000
Protection class	IP68		M20 x 1,5	8-13	24	9432464000
Material	Polyamide PAG V-2		M25 x 1,5	11-17	29	9432465000
Sealing element	CR/NBR		M32 x 1,5	15-21	36	9432466000
			M40 x 1,5	19-28	46	9432467000
			M50 x 1,5	27-35	55	9432468000
		1111/11/06	M63 x 1,5	32-42	68	9432469000
		PORTS	PG7	3-6,5	15	9432291000
		M2041.5	PG9	4-8	19	9432292000
			PG11	5-10	22	9432293000
			PG13,5	6-12	24	9432294000
			PG16	10-14	27	9432295000
			PG21	13-18	33	9432296000
			PG29	18-25	42	9432297000
			PG36	22-32	53	9432298000
			PG42	30-38	60	9432299000
			PG48	34-44	65	9432300000

<sup>\* 📛</sup> WAF (mm)

Perfekt screwed cable glands, brass (for CA standard enclosures)							
General technical data			Thread size	Cable ø (mm)	* 🖰	Article number	
Temperature range	-20°C bis +100°C			M12 x 1,5	3-6	14	9431280000
Protection class	IP68			M16 x 1,5	5-9	17	9431281000
Material	Brass			M20 x 1,5	9-13	22	9431282000
Sealing element	CR/NBR			M25 x 1,5	11-16	27	9431283000
				M32 x 1,5	14-21	34	9431284000
				M40 x 1,5	19-27	43	9431285000
				M50 x 1,5	24-35	55	9431286000
				M63 x 1,5	32-42	65	9431287000
			min this THE	PG7	3-6,5	14	9431165000
			and on the	PG9	4-8	17	9431166000
				PG11	5-10	20	9431167000
				PG13,5	6-12	22	9431168000
				PG16	10-14	24	9431169000
				PG21	13-18	30	9431170000
				PG29	18-25	40	9431171000
				PG36	24-32	50	9431172000
				PG42	30-38	57	9431173000
				PG48	34-44	64	9431174000

<sup>\* 📛</sup> WAF (mm)



Euro-2000 (Euro-Top) screwed cable glands, plastic (for CT standard enclosures), including integrated strain relief						
General technica	ıl data		Thread size	Cable ø (mm)	* 🖰	Article number
Colour	RAL 7035		M12 x 1,5	3-6,5	15	9432549000
Temperature range	-30°C bis +80°C		M16 x 1,5	5-10	22	9432455000
Protection class	IP68		M20 x 1,5	6-12	24	9432548000
Material	Polyamide 6		M20 x 1,5	10-14	27	9432456000
Sealing element	Neoprene		M25 x 1,5	13-18	33	9432457000
			M32 x 1,5	18-25	36	9432458000
		M40 x 1,5	22-23	46	9432459000	
			M50 x 1,5	30-38	60	9432460000
		M63 x 1,5	34-44	65	9432461000	
			PG7	3-6,5	15	9432445000
			PG9	4-8	19	9432446000
			PG11	5-10	22	9432447000
			PG13,5	6-12	24	9432448000
			PG16	10-14	27	9432449000
			PG21	13-18	33	9432450000
			PG29	18-25	42	9432451000

<sup>\* 📛</sup> WAF (mm)

Other screwed cable glands available on request.



#### **Aluminium Light-Duty Control Enclosure CC-3000**

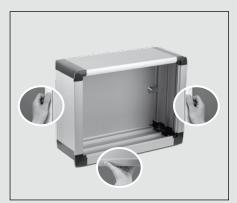
#### Individual modular-design enclosures

The BERNSTEIN CC-3000 light-duty control enclosure is particularly suitable for encapsulating operator control panels, industrial computers and display components and, thanks to its modular concept, can be simply adapted to versions tailored to specific customer requirements. Its height and width can be varied up to a maximum recommended size of approx. 600 x 600 mm. The aluminium sections can be simply cut to the required lengths and assembled with aluminium corner modules. The depth of the enclosure is achieved by variably combining 120 and 200 mm wide aluminium sections that can be further extended by an additional 55 mm wide door section. In this way, the enclosure depth can be varied to suit specific requirements. By combining different sections, it is possible to create a total of 5 different enclosure designs. Standard version sections and sections with handles are available for this purpose.





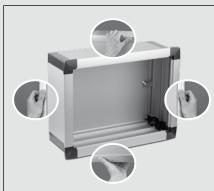
No handles



Handles on left, right and bottom (U-shaped)



Handle only at bottom



Handles all round



Handles on left and right

Besides the width, height and depth, many other enclosure properties are freely selectable to create a customised configuration, e.g.:

- door hinge mounted on left or right
- enclosure preparation for suspension systems
- colour of corner modules

Ready-to-use front panels with screen print or engraving can, of course, be used according to customer specifications.

The BERNSTEIN product range also offers complete system solutions including specific preparation and wiring (see Page 12 for details).

A checklist will help you to define the required enclosure configuration while also serving as enquiry and order form (see Page 106).







Aluminium section depth comparison: 200 mm (left) and 120 mm (right) 120 mm section with additional door extension (55 mm)

Different enclosure depths are created by standard 120 mm and 200 mm wide sections or by combining with the 55 mm door extension for a total depth of 175 mm and 255 mm respectively. The corresponding installation depths are listed on the page after next.





Fixed rear panel

Hinged rear panel with lock

The rear panel can be screwed down (left photo) or configured as a door without restricting the installation space by using hinges or articulated hinges (right photo).





Internally-mounted front panel

Externally-mounted front panel

A practical quick assembly system with plastic fold-up retaining elements is used to secure the internally-mounted front panel. No changes need to be made to the front panel. The retaining elements can be shifted to freely selectable and reversible positions within the sections in the enclosure.

Mounting screws are screwed through the externally-mounted front panel into captive nuts that are inserted in the moveable retaining elements that can be positioned as required. As a further mounting option, threaded studs welded on the back of the front panel (concealed from the outside) are locked with nuts behind the retaining elements thus holding the front panel. Even when the door extension is used, the rear panel can still be secured in the described manner.

## **Aluminium Light-Duty Control Enclosure CC-3000**

#### Suspension system preparation

In most applications it is necessary to mount the enclosure on a machine or wall. The following BERNSTEIN suspension systems are ideally suited for this purpose:

- CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system (Page 116)
- CS-3000 suspension system (Page 130)
- CS-2000 System 80 suspension system (Page 150)

The enclosure sections are prepared (machined) corresponding to the specific suspension system (coupling components).

#### **Product features**

- Modular system: Freely selectable width and height of enclosure
- 5 possible enclosure designs
- Modern industrial design with homogeneous appearance and distinctive identification features
- Recognition features
- Single-walled sections provide outstanding heat dissipation (the air trapped in double-walled sections acts as thermal insulation, thus inhibiting heat dissipation)
- Rectangular front panels (this allows direct installation of commercially available controllers)
- Front panels externally-mounted or internally-mounted
- Quick assembly system for internally-mounted front panel
- No need to subsequently fit external rubber seals
- Standard protection class IP65
- Rear panel fixed with screws or mounted on integrated hinge or articulated hinge
- Rear panel attachments can be used without restricting installation space
- Internal grooves for simple mounting with spring nuts
- Configuration corresponding to customer specifications (CC-3000 check list, see Page 106)
- Extensive range of accessories (see Page 82)



#### **Heat dissipation**

The single-wall configuration gives the aluminium section particularly good passive heat dissipation properties while conforming to protection class IP65. In many cases there is no need to use active coolers. To meet increased heat dissipation requirements, it is possible to use internal (not outward blowing), low-wear and maintenance-free fans.

You will find further details and corresponding components in the range of accessories for control enclosures from Page 82 onwards.



#### **Built-in components**

The extruded aluminium section features an all-round grooves, allowing components to be simply secured with spring nuts without the need for mechanical modification to the enclosure.



All-round mounting grooves simplify installation.

#### **Technical data**

#### **Dimensions**

Materials

Single	section configuration			
	Front panel	Rear panel	Section depth	Installation depth
A.	Internally mounted	Fixed or hinged	120	103
			200	183
B.	Externally mounted	Fixed or hinged	120	111
			200	191
Configu	uration with combination of two sections (as do	or)		
	Front panel	Rear panel	Section depth	Installation depth
C.	Internally mounted	Internally mounted	120+55	149
			200+55	229
D.	Externally mounted	Internally mounted	120+55	157
			200+55	237
E.	Internally mounted	Externally mounted	120+55	157
			200+55	237
F.	Externally mounted	Externally mounted	120+55	166
			200+55	246

Materials		Colours	
Extruded aluminium section	Al Mg Si 05	Sections	Anodised, neutral
Pressure die-cast aluminium corners	Al Si 12	Front panels, rear panels	Anodised, neutral
Seals between section and corner module	Plastic	Corner module	RAL 7016
Seal between front panel and rear panel	CR		
Hinge, articulated hinge	Al Mg Si 05	Approbations	
Front panel, rear panel	Al Mg		
		UL 50 Type 12	

Colours

#### **Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000/CC-4000 SL**

## Modular Control Enclosures CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL

The CC-4000/CC-4000 SL are modular aluminium control enclosure systems. With their outstanding technical features, the enclosures simply and efficiently encapsulate industrial controllers and operator control panels for centralised and decentralised automation in production processes.

#### Produkteigenschaften:

- Modern monitor-based industrial design
- Modular system made from high-grade cast aluminium with functional surface finish
- Colour surfaces accentuating design features, choice of other colours (RAL) on request
- Freely selectable width and height
- Single-walled aluminium sections for optimum heat dissipation
- Integrated handle elements that make the enclosure easy to handle while underscoring the monitor characteristics
- Protection class IP65
- Heat dissipation suitable for industrial applications without reducing protection class
- Extensive range of accessories (siehe Seite 82)
- All-round mounting grooves for built-in components, no need for modifications
- Quick front panel mounting
- Internally or externally mounted front panel
- Direct installation of controller or visualisation unit, display and operator control panel...
- Door configurations for direct access
- Configuration corresponding to customer specifications (CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL check lists, see Pages 108 to 111)



#### **Approbations**

- UL 50 Type 12
- TÜV

#### Suspension system preparation

In most applications it is necessary to mount the enclosure on a machine or wall. The following BERNSTEIN suspension systems are ideally suited for this purpose:

- SL light-duty suspension system CS-2000 SL (Page 116)
- suspension system CS-3000 (Page 130)
- System 80 suspension system (Page 150)

The enclosure sections are prepared (machined) corresponding to the specific suspension system (coupling components).





#### CC-4000

Thanks to a comprehensive modular system, the enclosure depth can be adapted precisely to your controller. Based on aluminium frame sections with depths of 52, 80, 140, 200 and 290 mm with extension sections with depths of 68, 128 and 228 mm, depending on the size of the controller, you can choose depths between 52 mm and 646 mm. Your selected width or height is produced by correspondingly cutting and machining the aluminium sections.

#### You determine the type of access

- Hinged rear panel
- Frame sections as front door, also for hinge-mounted controller
- Frame or extension section (rear door)
  with articulated hinge (fixed or detachable). The detachable version makes it
  possible to replace the complete module
  together with the built-in controller for
  servicing purposes.



The single-walled aluminium section offers outstanding heat dissipation properties which are significantly superior to two-walled enclosures where the air trapped between the walls acts as an insulator. For more demanding requirements, the heat dissipation can be further enhanced and adapted to defined operating conditions by incorporating optional measures such as heat sink rear panel, internal fans or even an air conditioner. You will find further details in our range of accessories for control enclosures from Page 82 onwards.

The BERNSTEIN suspension systems CS-2000 SL, CS-3000 and CS-2000 System 80 provide ideal attachment to machine or wall (see Pages 116 to 161). Selection of the suitable system depends on the arm length and the total weight of the enclosure. We would be pleased to assist you in selecting the right system for your application.



Opening CC-4000 enclosure from front with hinged frame section.



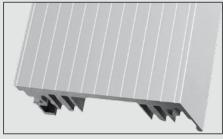
Opening CC-4000 enclosure from rear with flush-closing door.



Opening CC-4000 enclosure and detaching entire frame section at articulated hinges.



The ergonomically formed handles at the front of the enclosure make safe handling easy.



External view of aluminium section. Generously sized cable channels on the inside. Direct screw mounting of components or mounting with easy-to-fit spring nuts.



Combined, frame and expansion sections with different widths make up your specified control enclosure depth.

## **Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000/CC-4000 SL**

#### **Dimensions**

Thanks to the different section depths, BERNSTEIN CC-4000 control enclosures are available in depths from 52 mm up to 646 mm (see drawings below).

#### Frame sections

52 mm

80 mm

140 mm

200 mm

290 mm

#### **Extension sections**

68 mm

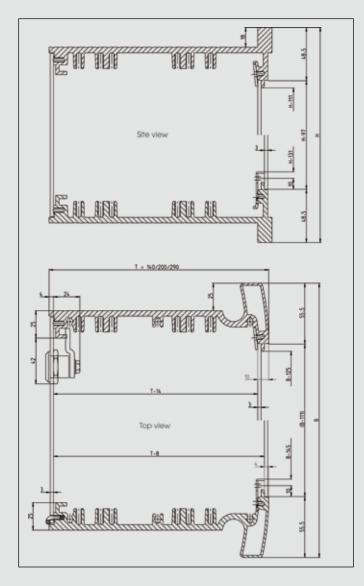
128 mm

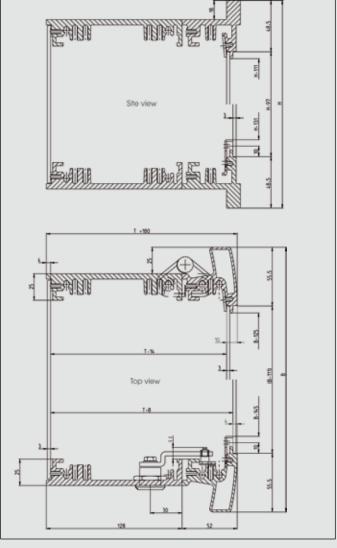
228 mm

The width and height are freely selectable up to a size of 800 x 800 mm. Different sizes may be possible from case to case.

## Requirements for front-mounted front panel:

- Front panel support 3.0 mm deep for 140, 200 and 290 sections
- Front panel support 6.5 mm deep for 52 and 80 sections







#### Stand/console version CC-4000

In addition to the options for mounting the CC-4000 control enclosures on type CS-3000, CS-2000 System 80 and CS-2000 SL suspension systems (see Page 116 onwards), BERNSTEIN also offers the configuration on a terminal stand as well as a suspended or upright console version.

With components specifically developed for this purpose, the user has available an ergonomically arranged and attractive industrial PC workstation. In all three variants the inclination of the control enclosure and of the keyboard console is adjustable, providing an optimum field of view and ideal access to the control panel for the user, corresponding to size and light conditions.

The cable gland in the stand itself is located in a cable duct integrated at the rear, concealed by a cover panel. Cables and connectors can be routed directly to the attached control enclosure or keyboard console through the coupling head combined with the stand. This renders external cable ducts superfluous.





You will find the terminal stand, the stand/console version as well as the console coupling head for creating a suspended console configuration in our range of accessories from Page 82 onwards. Using the BERNSTEIN checklist (see Page 106), with corresponding preparation, the type CC-4000 and CC-3000 control enclosures can be configured to enable direct connection. Vertically adjustable support feet as well as a set of castors for mobile applications that can be fitted directly to the stand without the need for additional modifications, are available as accessories.

#### **Delivery specification**

- Single stand, stand/console, console coupling head suspended, support feet and set of castors come with assembly material and instructions
- Single stand, stand/console and coupling head suspended in colour RAL 7035
- Special colours available on request

#### **Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000/CC-4000 SL**

#### CC-4000 SL

## The ideal addition to the CC-4000 control enclosure range

Thanks to its elegant, slimline design, the CC-4000 SL is the ideal addition to the BERNSTEIN CC-4000 range of control enclosures.

The modern, dynamic industrial design of the enclosure gives the entire machine or system a high-quality appearance. Tailored to the size of the controller or operator control panels, a corresponding aluminium section configuration can be selected from the extended range of enclosures.

With its many outstanding technical features the enclosure makes it easy to encapsulate the controllers cost-effectively.

## Product features (additionally to CC-4000):

- Two enclosure depths (external dimensions: 55 and 99 mm)
- Slimline design for configuring small visualisation systems



Without the need for mechanical modifications, built-in components are easy to mount and remove with the aid of spring nuts in the all-round mounting grooves in the enclosure.



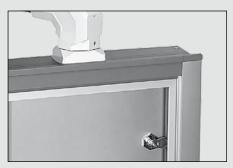
Comparison of handle sections: Left: CC-4000 SL, right: CC-4000



Application with control unit, partition and two-row operator control panel



Application with control unit



CC-4000 SL with suspension system attachment CS-2000 SL and front panel aperture



CC-4000 SL with partition and externally-mounted two-row operator control panel.

- Externally mounted front panel:
   Inner depth = Outer depth 14 mm
- Internally mounted front panel:
   Inner depth = Outer depth 20 mm
- Rationalisation effects thanks to timesaving installation and servicing.

#### **Accessories for Control Enclosures**



# Accessories for control enclosures CC-3000, CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL

BERNSTEIN not only offers innovative control enclosures that can be perfectly configured to suit your specific requirements with our comprehensive range of accessories that you will find on the following pages but our system solution service also realises complete enclosure solutions.

## The range of accessories covers the following areas:

#### Attachment solutions

Whether suspended, upright or mobile – we have the right system for any configuration.

#### Interface solutions

With the interfaces laptops, programming devices, diagnostic facilities, modems etc. can be easily connected to built-in components for servicing purposes. Simply open the cover and connect. Protection class IP65 is retained (cover closed).

#### Keyboard solutions

Data input devices do not always have to be in the way. We have available excellent solutions for storing such devices and cleverly integrating them in the overall concept while retaining the userfriendly ergonomics of the system.

#### • Handle solutions

The BERNSTEIN range of accessories also includes practical handles to ensure the enclosures are handled safely.

#### Safety solutions

Your safety is our concern – we therefore offer a range of accessories that help and protect.

#### Heat dissipation solutions

Heat dissipation is a key problem which we will gladly resolve for you. Take the easy way out and contact us. We have the right enclosures, suitable equipment and the necessary know-how to effectively solve heat dissipation problems.

#### Cable solutions

It is often necessary to route cables into the enclosure – whether single core or preassembled cables, we have the right solution

#### Front panel solutions

The front is the most important side of the enclosure. Here everything must be right and should look exactly as you imagined. Take advantage of our service to help you find the appropriate accessories.

Our comprehensive range of accessories is listed on the following pages.

## **Accessories for control enclosures**

Article

Article number

Console connector kit

Console coupling head, single

9806493000

9808013100





Design

Rigid elements for connecting upper section of console to lower section, set of 2 connectors, finish similar to RAL 9006.

For connecting upper section of console to lower section, including infinitely variable adjustment of lower section of console from 0 to 30°. Finish similar to RAL 7035. Also available in RAL 9006 on request.

Article

Article number

Suspension system cover, adapter flange

9806512000

Suspension system covers CS-2000 SL

9806495000





Design

For closing off unused BERNSTEIN adapter flange connection points in the enclosure. Finish similar to RAL 9006.

Flange size 60 mm. For closing off unused BERNSTEIN suspension system connection points. Finish similar to RAL 9006. Other RAL colours available on request.

Article

**Article number** 

Stand CC-3000

1016509100

Stand CC-4000

See specification





Design

Upright stand with straight column for mounting control enclosures. Finish similar to RAL 7035. Please order castors and coupling components separately.

Upright stand with integrated coupling head for infinitely variable, pivoted attachment of CC-4000 and CC-3000 control enclosures (infinitely variable from 0° to 30°). Finish similar to RAL 7035.

1016786000 with integrated coupling head  $\textbf{1016787000} \hspace{0.2cm} \text{with integrated console coupling} \\$ head that additionally allows infinitely variable, pivoted (0° to 20°) attachment of keyboard consoles.



Thin Client wall mount bracket – enclosure attachment

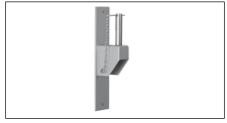
Thin Client wall mounting bracket – wall/ pillar attachment Adapter flange

9805332000

9805333000

9806213000







Particularly suitable for mounting an enclosure on safety gate posts that can accept 40, 60 and 80 mm post attachments. The plastic mount is silicone-free. Designed for standard M6 attachment. The maximum load for central mounting is 20 kg.

The wall/post attachment, Art. No. 9805333000, is additionally required for a complete system.

Particularly suitable for mounting an enclosure on safety gate posts that can accept 40, 60 and 80 mm post attachments. The plastic mount is silicone-free. Designed for standard M6 attachment. The maximum load for central mounting is 20 kg.
The enclosure attachment, Art. No. 9805332000,

is additionally required for a complete system.

For simple "one-man mounting" of a control enclosure on the suspension system. Finish similar to RAL 7035.

Suspension system cover CS-2000 System 80

TFT monitor mounting bracket

Transparent Makrolon front panel

9806499000

9806679000

On request



Flange size 80 mm. For closing off unused BERNSTEIN suspension system connection points. Finish similar to RAL 9006. Other RAL colours available on request.



Commercially available displays can be easily secured in modern control enclosures, thus encapsulating them in a way that meets industrial standards.



Please contact us regarding the protection of a commercially available monitor that is secured in the enclosure by means of a TFT monitor mounting bracket.

Industrial castors

**Equipment castors** 

Support feet

9808012800

9808015300

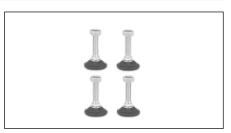
9808012900



Set of castors, consisting of 4 swivel castors with brake. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 50 kg.



Set of castors, consisting of 2 swivel castors and 2 swivel castors with brake. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 70 kg.



Vertically adjustable feet (4x) for upright stands.

## **Accessories for control enclosures**

Article	Tabletop feet, adjustable	Tabletop feet (StopChoc)
Article number	9806014000	9806500000
Attachment solutions		
Design	Simple plastic tabletop feet for control enclosures; feet can be set upright to adjust enclosure inclination.	Vibration-absorbing tabletop feet for control enclosures, ideal for mobile use in close proximity to machines or sensitive electronic equipment.
Article	CD-ROM cover	Floppy disk cover
Article number	9806486000	9806258000
Interface solutions  Design	Aluminium interface cover, 177 x 119 x 8 mm, finish similar to RAL 9006, with snap-in fastener. Also available with turn-lock fastener.	Aluminium interface cover, 120 x 92 x 8 mm, finish similar to RAL 9006, with snap-in fastener.
Article	Interface insert	Interface insert
Article number	9421308000	9421284000
Design	1x Sub-D9/1xSub-D15, female/female	2x USB 2.0 Type A with 0.7 m cable and connector



External articulated hinge, fixed External articulated hinge, detachable **External mounting bracket** 9806021000 9806123000 9806017000 For wall mounting of control enclosures, set of 2 For wall mounting of control enclosures or swivelling For fixed wall mounting of an enclosure. (2 sets are required for fixed mounting). Finish similar away from wall. (1x 980.6123.000 and 1x 980.6021.000 to RAL 9006. are required for this application.) Finish similar to RAL 9006, set of 2. Front panel interface, single Front panel interface, double Interface insert 9421283000 9421311000 9421306000 Metal interface cover, various snap-in inserts for modu-Metal interface cover, various snap-in inserts for modu-1x RJ45 / USB BF-A / Sub-D9 lar configurations. Plastic version available on request.  $lar\,configurations.\,Plastic\,version\,available\,on\,request.$ Interface insert Interface insert 9421300000 9421307000 9421310000 2x USB 2.0 Type A shielded Earthed socket outlet 250V 1x Sub-D9/1xSub-D15, female/male

## **Accessories for control enclosures**

Article Interface insert Interface insert Article number 9421312000 On request Interface/ keyboard solutions Design Flat dummy panel Other inserts available on request. Please contact us. Article Keyboard drawer 483 x 89 x 155 mm (19"/2HM) Keyboard drawer 483 x 134 x 155 mm (19"/3HM) 20° inclination Article number 9806744000 9806497000 Design With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, including German keyboard with USB connector. including German keyboard with PS2 connector. Other Other language-version keyboards and drawer with language-version keyboards and drawer with lock lock available. available. Article **Keyboard shelf** Keyboard support bracket, straight Article number 9806175000 9806326000

Sheet metal, finish similar to RAL 9006.

2x M5 holes required in enclosure. Stainless steel version available on request. Keyboard support bracket for individual positioning on enclosure. Finish similar to RAL 9006. Can be

tucked away under the enclosure when not in use. No modifications required on enclosure (the adapter kit is required for CC-3000 without lower handle strip).

86

Design



**USB** interface

RJ-45 interface

Keyboard drawer 483 x 89 x 155 mm (19"/2HM)

9421319000

9806519000

9806496000



Single USB interface with captive dust cap, protection class IP65. Mounted in a 22.5 mm hole in enclosure or front panel.



Single Rj-45 interface with captive dust cap, protection class IP65. Mounted in a 22.5 mm hole in enclosure or front panel.



With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, including German keyboard with PS2 connector.

Other language-version keyboards and drawer with lock available.

Keyboard drawer 483 x 134 x 155 mm (19"/3HM) 20° inclination

#### Fold-down keyboard panel

9806745000

On request

Integrated keyboard drawer

9806488000



With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, including German keyboard with USB connector.

Other language-version keyboards and drawer with lock available.



We can integrate our IP65 keyboard drawers, straight or 20° inclination, directly in your customised front panel. Please contact us.



Made from coated sheet steel, finish similar to RAL 9006. Dimensions: 483x249x50 mm. IP54 rating when open.

Keyboard support bracket, 30° inclination

Separate keyboard with PS2 connector

Separate keyboard with USB connector

9806487000



Keyboard support bracket for individual positioning on enclosure.

Finish similar to RAL 9006. Can be tucked away under the enclosure when not in use.

No modifications required on enclosure (the adapter kit is required for CC-3000 without lower handle strip).

See specification

See specification

84 short-stroke keys. PS2 connector.
Dimensions (suitable for 19" keyboard drawers):
370 x 20 x 139 mm.

Other versions available on request. **9286109000** German

**9286110000** US English **9286107000** French

84 short-stroke keys. USB connector. Dimensions (suitable for 19" keyboard drawers):  $370 \times 20 \times 139$  mm.

Other versions available on request.

**9286159000** German **9286117000** US English **9286188000** French

## **Accessories for control enclosures**

Article

Article number

Clipboard

Mouse pad

9806388000

9806480000





Design

For placing production documents for instance (DIN A4) at the enclosure. Sheet steel, finish similar to RAL 9006. No modifications required on enclosure (the adapter kit is required for CC-3000 without lower handle strip).

Adjustable mouse pad with storage tray for mouse. Finish similar to RAL 9006. No modifications required on enclosures with side handle strip (the adapter kit is required for CC-3000 without side handle strip).

Article

Article number

**Positioning handle** 

Carrying handle

See specification

9806490000

## Handle/ safety solutions





Design

Anodised, ergonomically designed, formed aluminium positioning handle.

**9808015100** Length 250 mm **9808015200** Length 350 mm

Black carrying handle especially for small enclosures in mobile applications.

Article

Article number

Earthing kit, internally mounted front panel

Earthing kit, door and externally mounted front panel

9806505000

9806506000





Design

Additional earthing kit for earthing internally mounted front panels.

Additional earthing kit for earthing externally mounted front panels or doors (green/yellow).



Adapter kit RAL 9006

CC handle

Corner handle set

9806489000

See specification

9806026000



For attaching the clipboard or keyboard mounting brackets to enclosure sections without handle strip.

Straight, anodised aluminium handle. **9808015000** Length 140 mm **9808014900** Length 200 mm **9808014600** Length 350 mm

2x black foam-coated corner handles.

Bump guard 1 m, yellow/black

Corner and mounting system reinforcements

Door arrester

9231731000

On request

9806503000







For protecting edges and corners, self-adhesive foam

Made to suit your enclosure on request. Please specify required sizes or enclosure article number. For locking door inn open position and for limiting opening range (approx.100°).

Earthing kit, door and externally mounted front panel

Heat sink, rear panel

Internal fan

9806507000

On request

9806421000







Copper strap

Made to suit your enclosure on request. Please contact us.

24 V, 40 m<sup>3</sup>/h

## **Accessories for control enclosures**

Article Filter fan set PF1000 Fan mounting bracket set Article number 9806491000 9806492000 **Heat dissipation** solutions Set of 2 brackets for axial or radial fan, RAL 7035. 230 V filter fan + outlet filter 24 m³/h, IP54 Design Article Cable gland strips 16/4 Cable gland strips 24/5 Article number 9806501000 9806502000 **Cable solutions** For entry of preassembled cables in enclosures (machi-Design For entry of preassembled cables in enclosures (machining necessary). Article Cable grommets Screwed cable glands Article number On request On request Cable/ front panel solutions

Other cable grommets available on request.

Please contact us.

We have available a large selection of metal and

plastic cable glands Matching your enclosure. Please contact us.

Design



Internal filter set or filter fan set Air conditioner 230 V, 320 W, L35L35 Air conditioner 230 V, 400 W, L35L35 9421279000 9421276000 On request Higher power rating or 24 V/230 V units 270 x 520 x 110 mm, 13,3 kg 520 x 340 x 110 mm, 14,8 kg available on request. Cable grommets, cable diameter 3-4 mm Cable grommets, cable diameter 6-7 mm **Dummy plug** 9432613000 9432617000 9432614000 Grommets for cable gland strips Grommets for cable gland strips Grommets for cable gland strips Mounting rail service Front panel sealing kit **Mounting brackets** On request 9806373000 9806008000 On request we will cut mounting rails to size for your 2 m front panel flat seal, 6 x 2 mm, grey For attaching mounting plates or other built-in enclosure (TS32/TS35 for accepting terminal blocks). components in enclosures. Please contact us.

## **Accessories for control enclosures**

Article Set of spring nuts M4 Set of spring nuts M6 Article number 9806006000 9806007000 **Front panel solutions** Set of 10 Set of 10 Design Article 19" Mounting kit Front panel preparation service 9806112000 Article number On request Design Set of 4, used only together with front panel mounting We machine front and rear panels individually to suit your specific requirements. Engraving or various brackets, e.g. in front panel mounting kits or in enclo-

sures already supplied by BERNSTEIN.

printing processes also possible on request. Simply provide us with a drawing with your requirements.



Set of clamping elements (PC670/PC677)

9806324000

9806508000

9806508000

Set of 6 clamping elements for direct installation of Siemens PC 670/677

Front panel mounting kit CC-4000

9806508000

9806509000

Set of 10 mounting elements

Set of 10 mounting elements

# On request Made to suit your enclosure on request. Please specify required size or enclosure article number.

**Mounting plates** 

#### **Industrial Workstation WS-6000**

Robust for harsh production environments









All industrial workstations look good on paper. It is only when they are put to the test in harsh everyday production conditions do they show what they are really worth. Therefore, the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 not only looks good, but also has the intrinsic qualities to back this up:

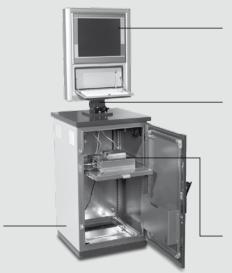
With its robust sheet steel cabinet and modular aluminium control enclosure, the workstation provides permanent and reliable protection for sensitive control electronics in harsh production environments. Whether vibration, impact, dust or moisture – the WS-6000 is completely unaffected while impressing with its well-conceived, unsurpassed ergonomics.

With numerous variation options and a comprehensive range of accessories, the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 is the tailor-made solution for your demanding applications: e.g. system controllers, QA workplace or signalling station.

#### **Product features**

- Coordinated system in terms of design and configuration
- Sheet steel and aluminium design
- individual colour schemes in most RAL shades available on request
- Protection class IP65 (cabinet IP55)
- Perfected ergonomics

- Compact design
- Service-friendly layout
- Flexible concept for tailored solutions
- Extensive range of accessories
- Complete solutions from under one roof



Modular BERNSTEIN aluminium control enclosure CC-3000, CC-4000 or CC-4000 SL

Special coupling designs for ergonomic operation

Completely closed sheet metal cabinet with protection class IP55. Different heights and variable colour scheme available. Standard version  $600 \times 600 \times 1042$  mm and colour RAL 7035.

Extensive range of BERNSTEIN accessories for equipping the inside of the cabinet with mounting rails/plates, wiring frames, climate control components and much more.



#### **Modular control enclosures**

Together with the tried-and-tested Series CC-3000 and CC-4000/ CC-4000 SL aluminium control enclosures, the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 workstation offers a wide variety of solutions for encapsulating operator control panels, visualisation units and IPCs. Thanks to their modular design, the control enclosures are extremely well suited for customer-specific solutions.

The width and height can be freely selected in the enclosure configuration. Base elements of different depths are simply combined to create the required enclosure depth: This makes it possible to achieve graduated installation depths from 103 mm to 246 mm for the CC-3000 and from 80 mm to more than 600 mm for the CC-4000.

As all enclosure sections feature internal grooves, components can be effortlessly mounted simply using spring nuts.

The method used to secure the internally mounted front panels is just as simple. A quick assembly system ensures the front panel can be mounted directly without the need for additional work.

You will find detailed information on our range of control enclosures from Page 72 onwards.

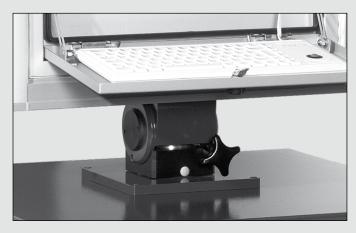
From Page 82 onwards you will also find the extensive range of accessories for the control enclosures used in connection with the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 workstation. All accessories are designed to provide a wide variety or ergonomic solutions that ensure safe operation of the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 industrial workstation without fatigue.



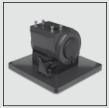
#### **Industrial Workstation WS-6000**

#### **Special coupling systems**

Corresponding to requirements, various coupling systems can be utilised for the purpose of connecting the control enclosure and bottom cabinet. Each coupling has its own specific features. The turn/tilt coupling for instance provides the best possible ergonomics thanks to unlimited variability it offers in aligning the control enclosure. The special design of the rotary coupling suppresses the 'chimney effect', thus preventing dust and heat from the bottom cabinet entering the control enclosure. The two base couplings, on the other hand, are particularly suitable for narrow panel enclosures.











Four coupling systems are available: Rotary coupling, turn/tilt coupling, base coupling, base tilt coupling

#### Highly effective heat dissipation

The more powerful the computer, the more heat it produces. The risk of overheating rises exponentially in configurations where the electronics are completely enclosed. To effectively prevent heat failure of sensitive components, the control enclosure and bottom cabinet can be equipped with various systems for both passive and active heat dissipation.

In order to create the most favourable prerequisites for heat transfer, great importance was attached to passive heat dissipation when designing the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 industrial workstation.

The range of accessories for the WS-6000 features many well-proven options specifically designed for thermal management in the bottom cabinet. The majority of heat build-up problems can be easily solved with filter fans fitted in the enclosure. The fans can be thermostatically controlled or speed-regulated to ensure increased reliability and longer service life. High-performance mini climate control units are the first choice for applications where fans cannot provide sufficient cooling capacity or should not be used.

The single-wall configuration gives the aluminium section particularly good passive heat dissipation properties while conforming to protection class IP65. In many cases, therefore, there is no need to use active coolers. To meet increased heat dissipation requirements, it is possible to use internal (not outward blowing), lowwear and maintenance-free fans.

Thermal management is an important subject that should not be left to chance. Our technicians would be pleased to advise you on the most effective solution to the specific cooling requirements of your application.

















#### **Extremely sturdy bottom cabinets**

The bottom cabinet is the load-bearing base of an industrial workstation. Stability and torsional rigidity are the decisive factors that govern the mechanical integrity of the overall construction. BERNSTEIN therefore uses only the highest quality materials as well as a sturdy frame structure for the cabinet body and door of the WS-6000 workstation.

Accordingly, the body of the bottom cabinet is made from solid, 2 mm thick, welded steel side panels. Together with the frame sections, this structure ensures maximum stability. The stability is further enhanced by the base guide rails and the reinforcements in the top section. Two internal reinforcement elements are additionally used for the sheet steel worktop.

The WS-6000 workstation has a static load bearing capacity of up to 150 kg. The door structure with maintenance-free 4-point bar lock and 180° opening angle (rear door 120° opening angle) provides unobstructed

access. However, it is not only the mechanical qualities of the WS-6000 bottom cabinet that are of an exceptionally high standard, but, in addition to the IP55 protection rating, the efficient EMC protection and the numerous equipotential bonding options via earthing connections also contribute to the effective protection of the sensitive electronics.

Thanks to its uncompromising long-term quality, the WS-6000 workstation is predestined for use in harsh industrial environments and offers the ideal prerequisites for individually configuring workstations to your specifications. For this purpose, the comprehensive BERNSTEIN range of accessories includes everything you will need to optically configure the inside of the WS-6000 cabinet:

mounting plates, mounting rail systems, installation frames, various rear panel/door solutions, holders for circuit diagram, etc. The appealing appearance of the cabinet is further enhanced by coloured design elements on the door and inspection door. Find out more. We would be pleased to show you what's possible with the WS-6000.





Instead of a closed sheet steel door, a door with a safety glass inspection window is also available, featuring design trim panels on the door and inspection window. The rear panel can also be designed as a door.



The WS-6000 is available with a fixed base or on castors.





Open for your applications: Thanks to a comprehensive range of accessories, the WS-6000 can be perfectly adapted to your requirements.









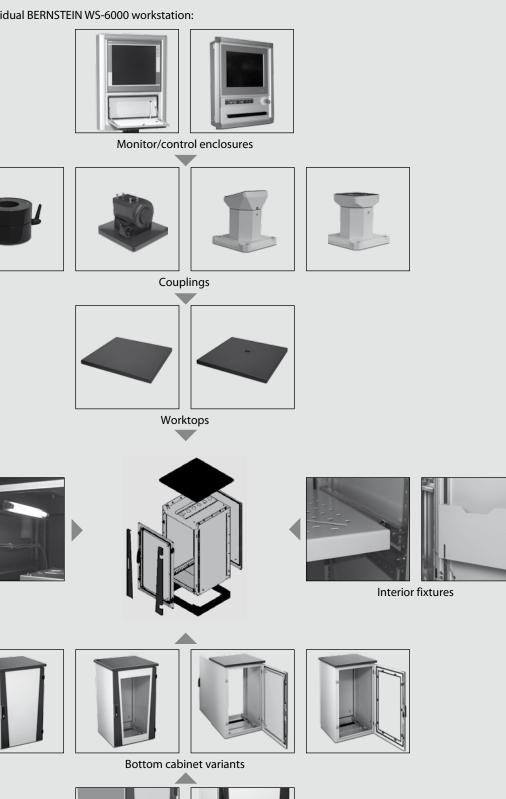
The interior of the WS-6000 bottom cabinet can be customised for any application. Interior lighting, fixed shelves and circuit diagram holders are just a few examples.

## **Industrial Workstation WS-6000**

## **Endless possibilities**

Interior fixtures

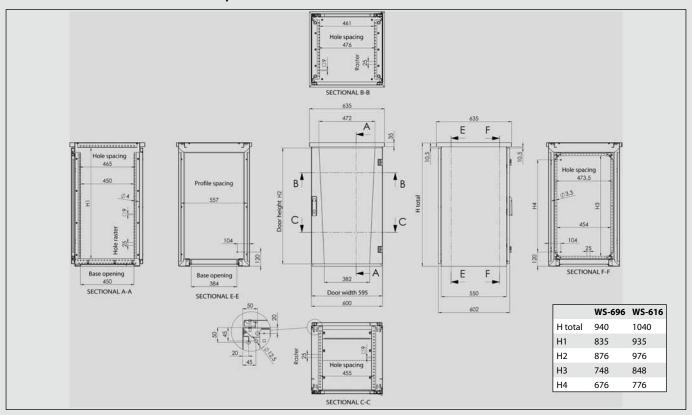
How to put together your individual BERNSTEIN WS-6000 workstation:



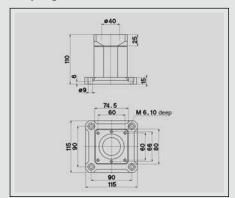
Base variants



#### Bottom cabinets with sheet metal worktop

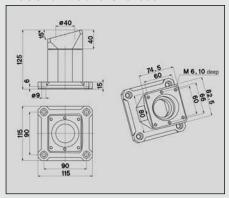


#### **Couplings**

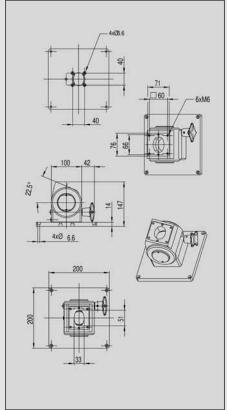


Base coupling

Article number: 1015167000

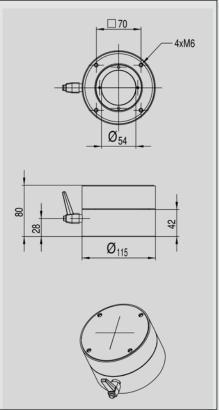


Tilt base coupling
Article number: 1015168000



Turn/tilt coupling

Article number: 1016329000



Rotary coupling

Article number: 1014100001

#### **Industrial Workstation WS-6000**

#### Please refer to Page 82 for control enclosure accessories

#### **Coupling components**

#### WS coupling 78

Order No. 1014100001

Rotary coupling, angle of rotation 90°, left and right stop, locked in position with clamping lever, RAL 7016 Height 78 mm

WS coupling 140 1014100002

Same as 1014100001 but height 140 mm, RAL 7016



WS turn/tilt coupling 1016329000

Angle of rotation  $300^\circ$  with stop, infinitely variable tilt from 0 to  $30^\circ$ , RAL 7016



Base coupling 1015167000

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, RAL 7035

RAL 7016 **1015343000** 



Tilt base coupling 1015168000

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, Fixed inclination of 15°, RAL 7035

RAL 7016 **1015344000** 



(other colours on request)



Material Machining Art. No. Order No. Sheet steel ● WS-201 B
WS-201 BX

● Non-machined

Machined to customer specifications

Handle, size GR-4300 **9806544000** 330 mm Handle, size GR-4400 **9806545000** 430 mm

#### **Bottom cabinets**

Versions, including top reinforcement, 4 OPTIMA inner sections, 3-piece base plate. 2 base guide rails, front door opening 180° (rear door 120°), right hinged, cabinet RAL 7035, worktop and trim strips in RAL 7016, welded side panels. Add-on configuration available on request.



Height

Design door 1000 mm

Rear panel, 900 mm

screw-mounted

Design door with 1000 mm WS-616-ST inspection window

Rear panel, screw- 900 mm WS-696-ST

Art. No.

WS-616

WS-696

mounted

(inspection window made of ESG safety glass)



Design door at front1000 mmWS-6160and sheet metal door900 mmWS-6960

at rear

Design do pection w

Design door with inspection window, front 900 mm WS-6160-ST

Sheet metal door, rear

(inspection window made of ESG safety glass)

# **BERNSTEIN**

Art. No.

SO-1150-WS

Order No.

#### Lock systems



Standard escutcheon plate, twoway bit 3 mm

Art. No.

SV-920

SV-5341

SV-5400

SV-5401

SV-5402

SV-5403

SV-5404

SV-5405

SV-5406

SV-5407

SV-5408

SV-5409

SV-5410

SV-5411

SV-5412

SV-5413

Escutcheon plate complete with

lock and key catch



Swinging lever handle without actuator/without cover

Please select actuator required



Swinging lever handle without SV-5343 actuator/with cover

Please select actuator required



Swinging lever handle, SV-5348 E1 complete

Lock actuator SV-5400

3 mm two-way key bit

5 mm two-way key bit

6,5 mm Cnomo triangle

Polyamide, dummy plug

6 mm square

7 mm square

8 mm square

7 mm triangle 8 mm triangle

Daimler-Chrysler

Radial pin

Pushbutton

Barrel with synchronous locking EK333

Barrel with synchronous locking EK 333

Barrel, non-synchronous locking

#### Base RAL 7016 (other colours on request)



Base 100 Multi-piece set

600 x 100 x 550 mm



SO-2250-WS Base 200

Multi-piece set 600 x 200 x 550 mm



Base 50 SO-6506-WS

Single piece, including cable gland at rear, 600 x 50 x 550 mm



SO-1030-WS 9806522000 Base panel

Single piece, including cable gland at rear, 600 x 50 x 550 mm

#### **Base accessories**



Art. No. Order No. SO-2950-WS 9806523000 Base on castors

Including crossbar and 4 swivel castors Height 200 mm

SO-2800-WS 9806524000



Levelling feet Including retainer,

for use with SO-11 and SO-22, galvanised



Snap-on 9806584000

brush strip

## **Industrial Workstation WS-6000**

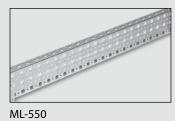
## **Interior fixtures**

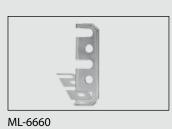
#### **Mounting rail systems**

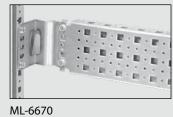
Description	Qty.	Art. No.	Order No.
Mounting rail system, 490 x 74 x 21 mm, side mounting, galvanised	4 ea.	ML-490	9806525000
Mounting rail system, 592 x 74 x 23 mm, horizontal top mounting, galvanised	4 ea.	ML-590	9806526000
Mounting rail system, $550 \times 74 \times 23$ mm, horizontal intermediate mounting, low or high fitting, galvanised	4 ea.	ML-550	9806527000
Mounting rail system, 592 x 74 x 23 mm, between ML rails, galvanised	4 ea.	ML-570	9806528000
Bracket for securing various rails at rear, $50 \times 65 \times 54$ mm, galvanised	10 ea.	ML-6670	9806529000
Spacer, 2 mm, for all ML rails, galvanised	50 ea.	ML-6660	9806530000
Self-tapping screw DIN 7976, BZ 4.8 x 9.5 mm, galvanised	100 ea.	ML-6661	9806531000
Carriage bolt DIN 603, M8 x 16 mm, short square, galvanised	50 ea.	ML-6663	9806532000
Captive nut M6, galvanised	100 ea.	ZB-5080	9806533000
Captive nut M5, galvanised	100 ea.	ZB-5085	9806534000
Pre-drilled side rail, 483 x 34 x 12.5 mm, for cabinet depth 600 mm, galvanised	6 ea.	LS-550	9806535000
Pre-drilled door rail, 491 x 30 x 22.5 mm, for door width 600 mm, galvanised	6 ea.	LS-475	9806536000
Cable support rail, 40 x 40 x 515 mm, angle section 40 x 40 x 4 mm, galvanised	1 ea.	KS-610	9806537000
Lightweight section rail, C35 x 18 x 460 mm, for cabinet width 600 mm, galvanised	1 ea.	CPO-600	9806538000
Lightweight section rail, C35 x 18 x 496 mm, for cabinet width 600 mm, galvanised	1 ea.	CPO-496	9806539000

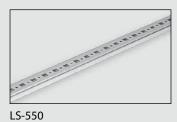




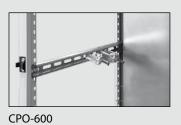






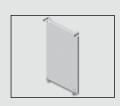








#### Mounting plates (galvanized, d = 2,5 mm)



	neignt	ALL NO.	Order No.
Mounting p	<b>panel</b> , includ	ling mountin	ig material
Mounting p	anel	MP-610	9806546000
800 mm for	cabinet		
height 900 r	mm		

MP-609 Mounting panel 900 mm for cabinet height 1000 mm

9806547000



Mounting rack for cabinet width 600 mm, can only be installed together with ML-490 (optional)

9806548000	TM-620	198 mm
9806549000	TM-640	398 mm
9806550000	TM-645	498 mm
9806551000	TM-660	598 mm

#### **Shelves RAL 7035**



Fixed, with perforation and cross-holes. load-bearing capacity 30 kg

Order No. Art. No. ZBP-660 9806559000

9806560000

Order No.



Pull-out version, ZBA-660 including telescopic rails, mounting sections and handle, with perforation and cross-holes, load-bearing capacity 30 kg

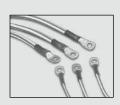
#### 19" Inner sections (galvanised)



Height	Art. No.	Order No.
1000 mm	LS-1910	9806552000
900 mm	LS-1909	9806553000

#### **Equipotential bonding** (always select as not included as standard)

16 mm,



Green/yellow, M8 cable lugs either end, Quality NYAF (Ho7 V-K) Earthing strap EB-204 9806561000 4 mm, 200 mm long **Earthing strap** EB-216 9806562000

Art. No.

200 mm long **Earthing strap** EB-316 9806563000 16 mm, 300 mm long

**Earthing strap** EB-325 9806564000 25 mm, 300 mm long

#### Printer drawer module



RAL 7035 including telescopic rails

Width

Art. No. Order No. ES-6660 9806554000

Order No.

Copper braided strap, tin plated M8 connections both ends

Braided strap EB-216-EMV 9806565000 16 mm. 200 mm long

**Braided strap** EB-316-EMV 9806566000 16 mm, 300 mm long

**Braided strap** EB-516-EMV 9806567000 16 mm, 500 mm long



**Busbars** PF-600 9806568000

E-CE 30/5 Including bar carrier, length suitable for 600 mm cabinet width

#### **Document holders**



DIN A3 for door width 600 mm Sheet metal RAL 7035	ZB-5630	9806555000
<b>DIN A4</b> Sheet metal RAL 7035	ZB-5333	9806556000
<b>DIN A4</b> Self-adhesive, polystyrene	ZB-5026	9806557000
DIN A4 Self-adhesive, plastic pocket	ZB-5036	9806558000

Art. No.

## **Industrial Workstation WS-6000**

#### **Climate control**

**Heat sink, rear panel** Custom-made as required. Please contact us.



Internal fan 9806421000 24 V, 40 m³/h Higher power rating or 230 V units available on request

Order No.

9806491000



Fan mounting bracket set Set of 2 brackets for axial or radial fan, RAL 7035



**Filter fan set PF1000**230 V filter fan + outlet filter
24 m³/h, IP54 higher power rating
or 24 V units available on request



Climate control unit 230 V, 320 W, L35L35 9421279000 270 x 520 x 110 mm, 13,3 kg 230 V, 400 W, L35L35 9421276000 520 x 340 x 110 mm, 14,8 kg

Higher power rating or 24 V units available on request

#### Lighting



Art. No. Order No.

System lamp SL SL-4014 9806570000

Lamp 14 W, 230 V, 50 Hz with earthed socket outlet

SL-027 9806571000



## **Magnetic lamp**Lamp with magnetic base for mounting

in any position with 3 m cablel, 11 W, 230 V, 50 Hz

SL-170 **9806572000** 



#### Power cable

2 m, orange, 3-core, with plug



Switching cable 9806573000 with door contact switch

1 m, orange, with plug matching lamps

#### **Door arrester**



For mounting on ZB-5335 tubular door frame

Art. No. **Order No.** ZB-5335 **9806569000** 

Order No

9806579000

#### **Socket outlets**



	711 (. 140.	0.40.
Socket strip	SD-2405	9806576000
5-socket "adaptus" wit	th switch	
5-fach with	SD-2405-ÜS	9806577000
overvoltage protection		
7-socket with switch	SD-2507	9806578000
3-socket with switch	SD-2403	9806575000

SD-3500

Art No



**Socket outlet**with miniature fuse, quick-connect cable, single VDE (earthed) for TS3 25 (Germany)

Steckdose SD-3501 **9806580000** with miniature fuse, quick-connect cable, single CEBEC for TS 35 (Switzerland)

**Socket outlet** SD-3504 **9806581000** with miniature fuse, quick-connect cable, single for TS 35 (USA/Canada)



**Earthed** SD-3600 **9806582000 socket outlet** 

Grey (downstream of main current) for TS 35

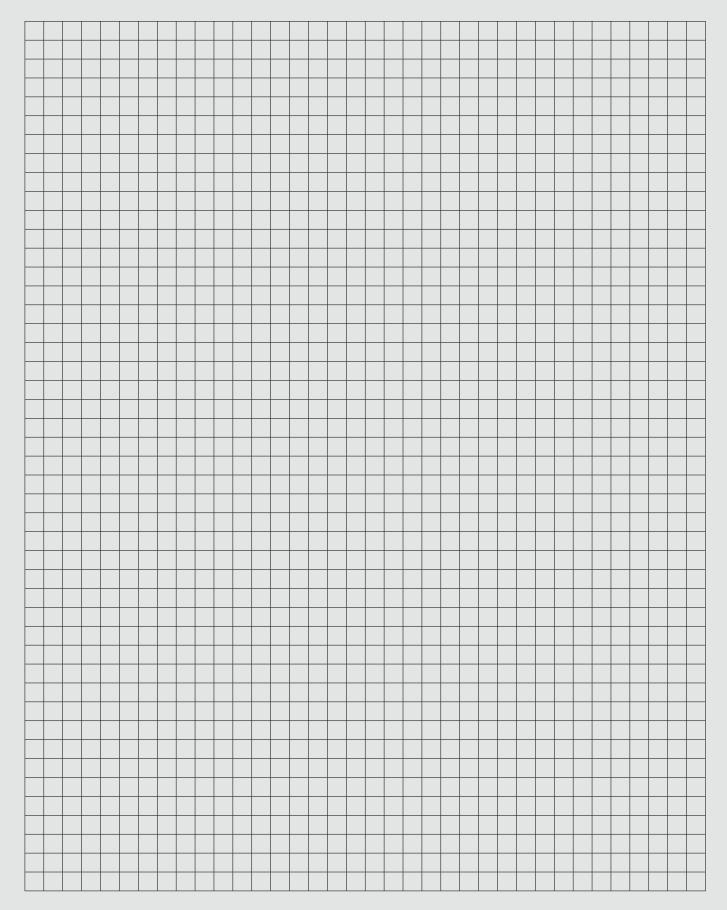


**Earthed** SD-3601 **9806583000 socket outlet** 

Yellow with LED (upstream of main current) for TS 35



#### **Notes**



## **Checklist - Enclosure CC-3000**

Customer	*Product group	*Code	*Article number
Address			Customer No.
Telephone	Telefax		Industry
Contact person		Department	
☐ Pricing enquiry			
		Target price	Quantity
☐ Enquiry			
	*Enquiry No.	Annual requirement	
□ Order			
		Delivery date	
• Enclosure	☐ Standard ☐ Console enclosure, upper sect ☐ Console enclosure, lower sect	tion L R L	Anticipated  R installation weight  Mg
2 Dimensions (mm) (alwa	ys referred to the standard section)	Front panel x f	= W-40 x H-40
<b>External enclosure dimensions</b> Width x height (W x H)	x	Installation are.	a W-54 x H-54
Front panel dimensions (e x f) e x f = W -40 x H -40	x	internally moun	ted front panel
Rear panel dimensions W x H	x	Installation area	a: W-74 × H-74
Screw-fixed rear panel: W x H = W - 7 x H - 7	Hinged rear panel: $W \times H = W - 9 \times H - 9$	<del>-</del>	
<b>3 Front design</b> (handle selection	on)	Enclosure dime	ensions: W x H
None	Bottom Left -	+ right Left + right + bottom	All-round
(Important! The external enclosure dimension	ions increase by 16.5 mm on the side where a h	nandle strip is selected)	
4 Enclosure without do	or section		
<b>Enclosure depth</b> External depth	Front panel position Installation depth	<b>Rear panel position</b> Screw-fixed <b>or</b> hinged	
☐ 120 mm	Internal		standard hinge
	External		screw-mounted rear panel hinge
□ 200 mm	Internal		, ,
<b>5</b> Enclosure <i>with</i> door s	ection 55 (FP = Front panel, RP = Rear p	panel)	
Front door <b>or</b> Rear door	FP and RP internal	FP external and RP internal FP	and RP external
$\square$ 55 + 120 $\square$ 120 + 55 $\square$ Installation depth 149 mm $\square$ In		$\square$ Installation depth 157 mm	Installation depth 166 mm
$\Box$ 55 + 200 $\Box$ 200 + 55			Installation depth 246 mm
* Completed by BERNSTEIN AG			



<b>6</b> Door mounting				
☐ Left				☐ Right
<b>1</b> Lock	or		or	
Square (mm): ☐ 6 Triangle (mm): ☐ 7 Two-way bit (mm): ☐ 3 Daimler Benz: ☐	☐ 7 ☐ 8 ☐ 5 ☐ Special lock	8 (Standard) 6,5 (CNOMO)  /customer specification	☐ T-handle with☐ T-handle with☐ E1 (without ke☐ T-handle E1 (v	lock yy)
<b>3</b> Front panel	<b>Keyboard</b>	drawer from 175 mm depth	(2HE = 89 mm, 3HE	= 134 mm)
□ None □ <b>With</b>	☐ Without key	board, 0°, without lock, 2HN	Л 19" Ir	nstallation kitQty.
<b>9</b> Rear panel	☐ Without key	board, 20°, without lock, 3H	IM 🗆 С	amping element for Simatic
□ None □ <b>With</b>	☐ With keyboa	ard, 0°, without lock, Germai	n, PS2, 2HM	
	☐ With keyboa	ard, 20°, without lock, Germa	an, PS2, 3HM	
	☐ To custome	r specification (description ι	ınder Point 14)	
Partition (partition height				
□ Vertical	☐ Not mounted or ☐ Mounted or	n right	☐ HorizontalQty.	☐ unmounted (standard) ☐ Bottom mounted ☐ Top mounted
Partial front panels		none		
1 <sup>st</sup> operator panel: Width : 2 <sup>st</sup> operator panel: Width :		Not mounted INTERNAL Not mounted INTERNAL		TERNALLY mounted (Art. No. ETERNALLY mounted
<b>10</b> Preparation for sus	pension system	□ None		□Тор
☐ Standard preparation (flang) ☐ Turn/tilt coupling ☐ Tilt adapter (only section 20) ☐ Flange coupling 80 (only se	00)	☐ Automotive adapter ☐ WS couping ☐ CS-3000/48 ☐ Special preparation to customer specification (s	see below)	S cover, top TS cover, bottom
® Surface finish		Standard	Customer	specification
Basic sections: Door sections: Corner modules/end caps: Partition: Front panels: Rear panels:		☐ Anodised, natural ☐ Anodised, natural ☐ RAL 7016, powder-coate ☐ Anodised, natural ☐ Anodised, natural ☐ Anodised, natural ☐ Anodised, natural	d	nber FP:
Accessories, Remar	<b>ks</b> (included in delivery sp	ecification: key (except E1 lock) and	l earthing kit)	
☐ KDL 16/4 ☐ KDL 24 Only with automotive dapter or without 1		Grommet 3-4 and strip)	mm	t 6-7 mm Dummy grommetQtyQty.
Addtionally:				
☐ Annexes ☐ No Annexes	Vkf	TAV	TAV	

# **Checklist - Enclosure CC-4000**

Customer								*Pr	odu	ct g	rou	Э						*Co	ode				*Article number			er						
Address																											Cu	stor	ner	No.		
Telephone	9							Tel	efax	ζ																	Inc	lust	ry			
Contact p	erso	n																De	oart	mei	nt											
□ Pricir	ng e	enq	uir	у																												
_																		Tar	get	pric	e						Qu	anti	ity			
□ Enqu	iry							*En	aui	ry N								Λn	اديدا	l roc	nuiro	men	<u> </u>									
□Orde	r							EII	lqui	I Y IN	0.							AIII	iuai	riec	quire	inen	L									
																		De	iver	v da	ate											
• Enclo	osu	re							Sta	nda	rd							اعادا		, ui	<b>?</b>		<u> </u>	0			An	ticir	oate	d		
		-										clos	ure.	upi	per	sect	ion		1			, 1			7						ight	
															-	secti			-		F		<b>~</b>		R		5				٠.	κg
<b>2</b> Dime	ens	ion	ıs (	mn	n)								•							U	•		ont	U 🔏								-
External e			_		-	ons														_	⊸ F	ront pa	nel: e	x f =	W-11	1 x H-	-97 ⊳	-				
Width x h	eigh <sup>.</sup>	t (W	xΗ	)						_ x	_		_															17				
19" Enclo	sure	•								_ x	_		_																			
$H = (n \times H)$	۸) + <u>۱</u>	97 - '	1 HN	<b>1</b> = ∠	14,45	5 HN	<b>/</b> 1 =			_												nstalla nterna						4				
Front par e x f = W -										_ x			_								<u> </u>	iterna	iy ma	untec	iron	ı pan	eis	Ц				
					W ~ !	ш				.,												nstalla										
Rear pane W x H = W	<i>l</i> - 61	ΙхН	- 47	7						_ X	_		_								l е	xterna Enclo										
<ul><li>W x H = W</li><li><b>② Type</b></li></ul>					nged	rear	pane		Sec	tion	n wit	thou	ıt ril	hhir	าต					1-	_							-1				
4 Enclo					ρy	tei	ma								_	sunna	ort	Ev+	ncia	nn.	*	rnal de	nth f	v inte	malls.	me	otod i	front	nanc	-لخنيمد ا	2	, FD
- =11010	Jul	•	P		<b>-</b> ^	-		140							P11:	Juppe	<i>.</i> 11	LAU	.11310	J11			_	ir inte 128		228	_	_		_		ייייי
or																								128								
					-	-	Fran	52 ne se		3 80 With		nm c	deep	FP si	nagu	ort					Thei	nternal										
	52	80	120	140	148	180		200									328	336	348	358	368	376 3	96 40	8 418	426	428	436	456	486	496	518	A
Section	38	66	106	126	134	166	174	$\vdash$							-	294				344	$\vdash$	362 3	-	-	+	414	-	-	1	482		l*
52	•		•			•	•				•			•		•			•				•									
80		•			•				•	•			•			•		•				•					•					ion
140				•					•			•	•					•			•		•				•			•		Expansion
200								•				•					•	*					•			•		•		•		ثن
290															•					•				•	•				•		•	
68			•		•		•		•	•	•	•	<b>*•</b>					<b>*•</b>	•	•		•	•		•		•		•	•		_
68							•			•			•					*							•							Frame section
128						•			•		•	•	•			•		-						•			•	•	•	•		ame
128																•							•					•				Š

 $A = External \ depth, \ I = Internal \ depth$ 

Internal depth is increased by 6 mm for external mounting.

lacklacklack = Alternative combination



Order\_

<b>6</b> Door mounting	ng (supe	ension syst	em)							
Automotive version	Rear p  2 <sup>nd</sup> ext  1 <sup>st</sup> exter  Section	ension $\Box$	ting	R De	oor mount	ng	□ 1 □ F	2 <sup>nd</sup> extension I <sup>st</sup> extension Frame section Suspension sys	on (from 140)	
<b>6</b> Partition □	Not mount	ted (standard)	Frame se					☐ Operato	r panel, anodis	ed, internally mounted
<u> </u>	Vertical	☐ Mounted	on riaht	☐ Hori	zontal	☐ Bottom i	mounted	-	-	= Width, h = Height)
	Qty	☐ Mounted	-			☐ Top mou			rator panel _	
	,				•	•			rator panel _	
(Important! Partition he	eight for frame	e section with 3 mm	FP support = 3	20 mm/fron	t panel sup	port 6.5 mm = 2	25 mm)	☐ 3st ope	rator panel _	x
<b>7</b> Front panel (3	3 mm)	□ None		Rear p	oanel	(3 mm)	□None	<u> </u>		
	with	☐ Internally r	nounted	☐ Exter	nally scr	ew-mounte	d 🗆 Stand	dard hinge		
		☐ Externally i	mounted	☐ Heat	sink rea	panel	☐ Screv	v-mounted	rear panel ar	ticulated hinge
Accessories, from	nt panel				Keyb	oard dra	wer from	180 mm de	pgth (2HM = 89	mm, 3HM = 134 mm)
☐ For INTERNALLY mo ☐ For EXTERNALLY mo ☐ 19" installation kit (9 ☐ Set of clamping electors	ounted pan 9806232000	els:seal strip/wa )): screws and ca	shers/nuts N ptive nuts N	M5	☐ With ☐ With ☐ With	-	rd, 20°, wit )°, without 20°, withou	hout lock, 3 : lock, Germ ut lock, Gerr	BHM an, PS2, 2HM man, PS2, 3HI	
<b>3</b> Lock	_	_						(description	runder (b)	
Square (mm): $\square$ Two-way bit (mm): $\square$		☐ 8 (Stai	ndard)	Triangle	(mm):	□ 7 □	8			
☐ Daimler Benz	☐ T-hand	lle without lock	☐ T-h	nandle wit	th lock	☐ T-han	dle with E	1 lock	☐ Customer	specification
<b>9</b> Preparation f	or susp	ension syst	em			□No				
Type of coupling						System				
☐ Turn/tilt coupling (		on 128)	Consol				ly section		□Тор	^ -
☐ Flange (see System			☐ Autom		pter			ection 128)		
Tilt adapter (from s		)	□ WS cou				m section	128)		
☐ Coupling head CC-☐ Special preparation		er specification	CS-300			TS cov	er, top er, botton	,	☐ Bott	om
	☐ KDL 24/5		13 1111 101						m □Dumm	
Only with automotive adapt			cable gland sti		_ Gloiii	Qty		Q		Qty.
Surface finish	1		Standard			Custome	r specifica	ation		
Horizontal sections:			☐ RAL 70	43, painte	ed					
Vertical sections:			Anodis							
Partition:			RAL 70	•						
Front panels:			Anodis	•						
Rear panels:			☐ Anodis							
<b>1</b> □ Automotive ver										
Climate control (Pv) total ir (°C) max. te	nstalled pov	wer loss			(°C) amb	ice ient temper r supply for			ation	
Accessories, I	Remarks	(included in delive	ery specificatio	on: key (exce	pt E1 lock)	and earthing ki	it)			
☐ Annexes ☐ No Annexes	Vk	f	TAV		T.	AV		Enquiry Order		

# **Checklist - Enclosure CC-4000 SL**

Customer	*Product group	*Code	*Article number
Address			Customer No.
Telephone	Telefax		Industry
Contact person		Department	
☐ Pricing enquiry			
		Target price	Quantity
☐ Enquiry			
	*Enquiry No.	Annual requirement	
□ Order			
		Delivery date	
<b>①</b> Enclosure	☐ Standard ☐ Console enclosure, upper section ☐ Console enclosure, lower section		Anticipated installation weight
② Dimensions (mm)		Front panel : e x f = '	W-81 x H-73
<b>External enclosure dimensions</b> Width x height (w x h)	x		
19" Enclosure	x	Installation area: W internally mounted	
$H = (n \times HM) + 73 - 1 HM = 44.45 HM$	M =		
Front panel dimensions (e x f) $x f = W - 81 x H - 73$	x	Installation area W-	115 x H-107
Rear panel dimensions (w x h) b x h = W - 31 x H - 23 b x h = W - 33 x H - 23 (Hinged rear page)	X panel)	externally mounted  Enclosure dimensi	
<b>3</b> Type of section	✓ Section without ribbing		
4 Enclosure depth, exte	rnal (frame section with 6.5 mm deep FP support)		
•	□ 55 □ 99	55 99 Ex	ternal depth (mm)
			ternal depth (mm)
<b>6</b> Door mounting		(Internal depth increased by 6 mm	for external mounting)
	Door mounting, <b>left</b>	Door mounting, <b>righ</b>	t
☐ Fixed rear panel	☐ Standard hinge☐ Screw-mounted rear panel articulate	☐ Standard hinge d hinge ☐ Screw-mounted re	ar panel articulated hinge

<sup>\*</sup> Completed by BERNSTEIN AG



☐ Annexs	Vkf	<b>TA</b> V	T <b>AV</b>	E	Enquiry			
<b>Ø</b> Accessories,	Remarks (included in delivery	specification: key (exc	ept E1 lock) and earth	ning kit)				
	_(°C) ambient temperature a _(°C) max. temperature of in: _(V) power supply for active	t enclosure location stallation (e.g. PC)	on					
	$_{-}$ (PV) total installed power lo							
_	ol data for checking heat diss		sure surface					
<b>②</b> □ Automotive v	rersion; braided earthing stra	0		CHE				
<b>①</b> EMV-Version	(electromagnetic compatibility)				ductive connection b osure body, door, FP			
Rear panels:		☐ Anodised, n	natural	Ц				
Front panels:		☐ Anodised, n						
Partition:		☐ RAL 7043, p						
Horizontal sections: Vertical sections:		☐ RAL 7043, p ☐ Anodised, n		□ <u> </u>				
Surface finis	h	Standard —		Custom —	er specification			
Type of coupling/sy  ☐ SL flange / turn/t ☐ CC-3000 Adapter ☐ Coupling head Co ☐ Special preparation	stem  ilt coupling (only section 99)  for narrow sections (only sec C-4000  on to customer specification	tion 99)		Side:				
Preparation f	or suspension system	□No	□ Тор		^			
	Two-way bit (mm): 3 3 Daimler Benz:	□ 5		☐ Special I	lock/customer specif	ication		
<b>3</b> Lock	Square (mm):	□7 □ □8	8 (Standard)	☐ T-handle	e without lock			
□ None	with: 3 mm, externall 3 mm, hinged	y screw-mounted	☐ Set of clamp	oing elements	for SIMATIC Panel PC	670/870		
Rear panel	□ 3 mm, externar	y mounted		☐ For EXTERNALLY mounted panels: seal strip/washers/nuts M5 ☐ 19" installation kit (9806232000): screws and captive nuts M6				
□ None	with: ☐ 3 mm, internall☐ 3 mm, external	•			panels: seal strip an	_		
<b>7</b> Front panel			Accessorie	es, front panel				
Qty.	☐ Top mounted							
☐ Horizontal	Bottom mounted	d	(g – Width, ii – Heig	jiit)	1. Bedienplatte x 2. Bedienplatte x	^		
Qty.	☐ Mounted on left		Dimension:: g x (g = Width, h = Heig					
☐ Vertical	$\Box$ Mounted on righ	nt		ed for inside) s				
☐ Not mounted (Sta	andard)		☐ Operator pa	nel anodised i	natural			
•	ortant! Partition height for frame sect	ŕ						

# Selection criteria for suspension systems

# **Mechanical load**

Different types of suspension systems can support different loads. The most important parameter when determining the right type of suspension system is the mechanical load in the respective application, which consists of the suspended enclo-sure with its built in components and the length of the extension arm.

After determining the suspended weight and the length of the extension arm in the suspension system, the overview opposite will help you select the right system.

Please note that when using a turn/tilt coupling for mounting the enclosure at the end of the suspension system, the enclosure itself should not exceed a load of 300 N.

# Calculation of force F (system load) as a function of enclosure weight m:

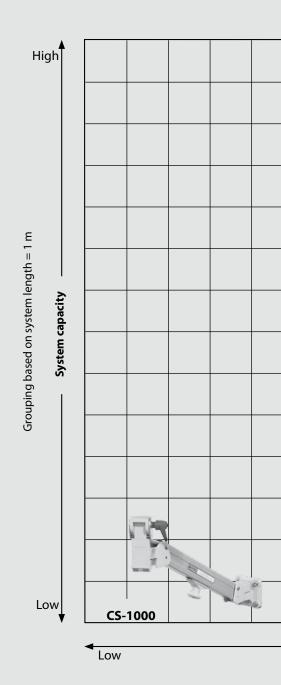
 $F(N) = m(kg) \times g(ms-2)$ 

# System load F = enclosure weight m multiplied by acceleration due to gravity

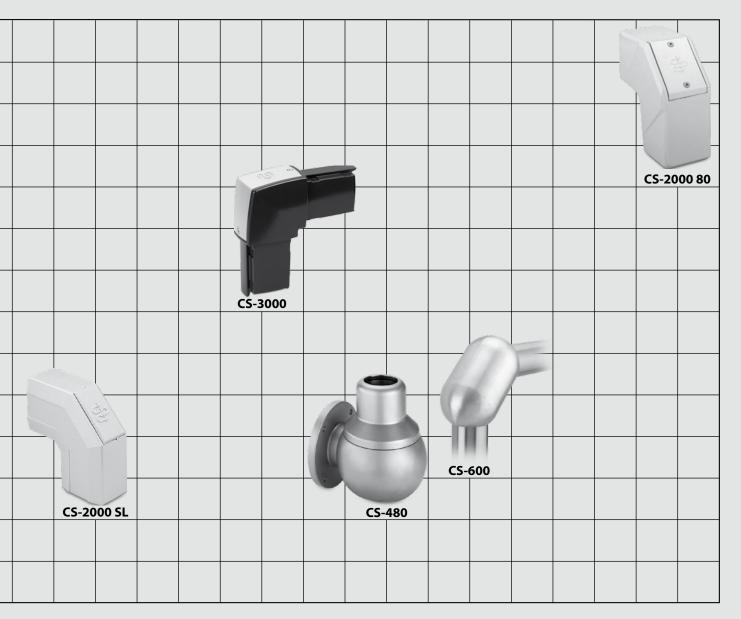
 $F(N) = m(kg) \times 9,81 (ms-2)$ 

The illustration opposite shows an overview of the various suspension systems. You will find more detailed information on the exact loads of the individual systems in the following sections.

# System load F with weight m







# Performance

High

- Configuration options
- Mechanical stability
- Resistance

# **Mini-Suspension System CS-1000**

Trends in the technical development of machine controllers are leading towards ever smaller operator control and display units. With the CS-1000 suspension system, devices can be simply mounted with a wide range of adjustment options.

The CS-1000 is a complete suspension system where the user does not have to select any of the individual components. The selection criteria for this system are its length and height.

#### **System features**

- Already preassembled, ready-to-use suspension system is four model variants
- Vertical adjustment range +/-45° with respect to the horizontal in two models with system length of 0.5 and 0.8 m
- Horizontal adjustment range +/-90° with respect to centre axis in all four models
- Safety locking with self-latching at the set height
- Infinitely variable rotation through 90° to either side
- Infinitely variable rotation and inclination of enclosure mounting flange
- Easy-to-open cable duct with plastic covers for cable diameters up to 10 mm



#### **Product characteristics**

A mechanism integrated in the vertically adjustable suspension system makes it possible to simply move the system upwards up to the limit stop with one hand. The system automatically locks in the required position. To lower the support arm disengage the system and, after pulling the spring-locked lever, simply move the system to the required position.

The suspension system can be mounted on a wall with the aid of a wall flange or a machine. The mounting flange for attaching the enclosure (supplied preassembled) can be fitted in two directions for suspended or top-mounted control enclosures.

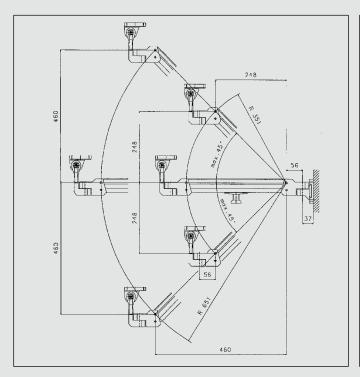
The user can subsequently adjust the ease of movement as required.

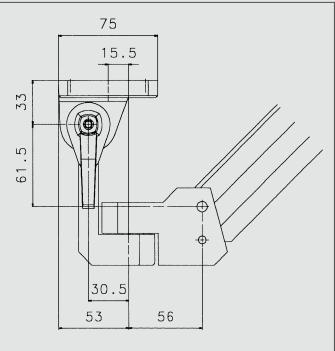
The clamping lever located on the flange carrier locks the enclosure at the required tilt angle.

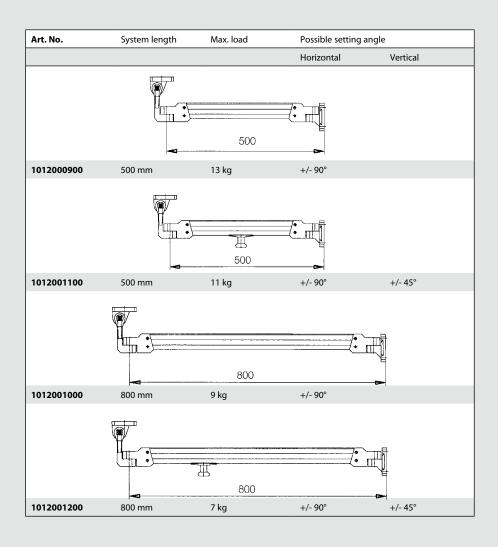
#### Colours

All components in light grey RAL 7035 (except anodised extruded section and clamping lever in dark grey RAL 7043)

# BERNSTEIN



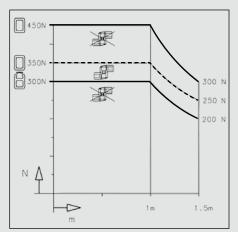




The CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system is specially designed for accepting small, lightweight control enclosures and features short extension arms. In addition to the components in light grey RAL 7035, a new version in anthracite grey RAL 7016 is now available that elegantly complements our CC-3000 and CC-4000/CC-4000 SL control enclosures (see Page 72 onwards).

#### **System structure**

Individual components of the suspension system are combined with an optionally closed or partially open aluminium connection section to achieve the required configuration in accordance with the load diagram (with the exception of panel couplings).



### **Load diagram**

The above diagram shows the load bearing capacity of the CS-2000 SL range of suspension systems (with the exception of panel couplings).

The load bearing capacity of the system changes depending on the type of connecting section used (partially open or closed) or whether an intermediate joint is used.

The following safety factor generally applies: With an additional load of 75 kg, the suspension system can be subjected to load for 5 seconds without plastic deformation occurring.

The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.



CS-2000 SL Standard RAL 7035 light grey and RAL 7016 anthracite grey

#### Materials

- Components: Cast aluminium
- Installation opening: POM
- Bearing: POM
- Seals: CR
- Extruded aluminium connecting section
- Connecting section covers on open section: EPDM

#### Colours

- Suspension system components:
   Light grey RAL 7035
   alternatively: anthracite grey RAL 7016
- Connecting section: silver (natural) anodised

#### **System features**

Installation opening at all joints

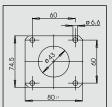
- Optionally closed or open connecting section can be used
- Clear passage opening in closed system:
   Ø 40 mm = 12.5 cm² at narrowest point (bearing opening)
- Clear passage opening in partially open system:
  - 2.76 cm<sup>2</sup> at narrowest point (entry of section in components)
  - 7.40 cm<sup>2</sup> in closed tube
- Easily retrofitable swivel angle limitation on couplings and joints
- Couplings have a small narrow flange for mounting on very narrow enclosures
- Overhead installation of all components possible
- Modern industrial design

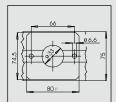
# **BERNSTEIN**

#### **Enclosure preparation for mounting** couplings

The geometry of the flange on the straight coupling and on the elbow coupling makes it possible to mount even extremely narrow enclosures. Two centrally arranged threads, with which the coupling is secured to narrow enclosures, are additionally provided for this purpose.

However, the coupling is mounted as standard by means of the four outer flange mounting threads, compatible and interchangeable with the flange mounting pattern of the CS-3000 suspension system. With a diameter of 43 mm, the hole for the cable leadthrough is adapted to the narrowest point in the suspension system (a minimum diameter of 40 mm is available in the bearing opening in the components).







Straight coupling **Article number** 1015163000 1015328000

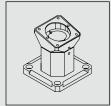


Tilt elbow coupling

**Article number** 1015166000 1015331000

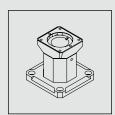


**Elbow coupling Article number** 1015165000 1015329000

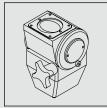


Tilt base coupling

**Article number** 1015168000 1015344000

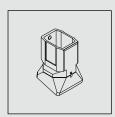


**Base coupling Article number** 1015167000 1015343000

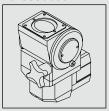


Turn/tilt coupling

**Article number** 1015169000 1015332000



Tilt coupling **Article number** 1015164000 1015330000



Turn/tilt elbow coupling **Article number** 1015170000 1015333000

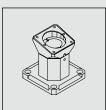
### Machining mounting surfaces for suspension systems

The various elements of the suspension systems can be mounted on walls or floors as well as on or at machines and systems. The corresponding machining drawings for the individual components of the suspension system are shown here.



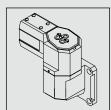
**Base coupling** 

Article number1015167000 1015343000



Tilt base coupling

**Article number** 1015168000 1015344000

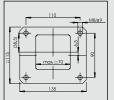


Wall joint, horizontal outlet

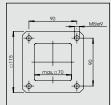
**Article number** 1015176000 1015339000



Wall joint, vertical outlet **Article number** 1015177000 1015338000



**Wall joints** 



Base and top joint components



**Rotary base** 

**Article number** 1015178000 1015341000



**Top joint** 

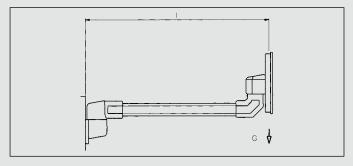
**Article number** 1015175000 1015340000



Base/ wall flange 1015179000

1015342000





# 

Drawing for preparing enclosure rear panel for attaching panel couplings

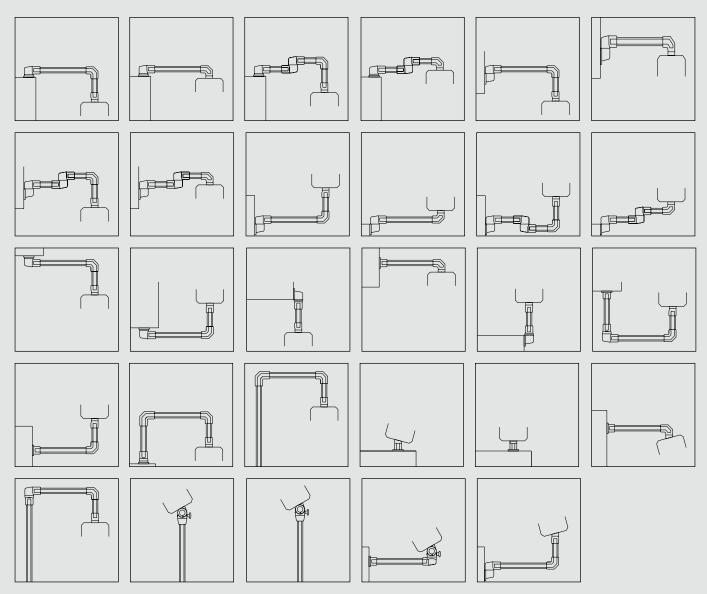
# Load, panel components

# **Mechanical properties**

Max. load G 250 N Max. System length L 1500 mm

# **System combinations**

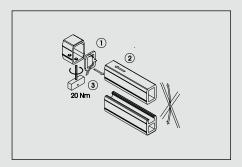
The large number of components and different versions of the connecting sections enable many different combinations. A selection of the possible configuration is shown below.



# Connecting Section CS-2000 SL 45/60

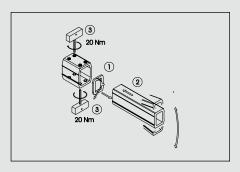


#### Assembling the connecting sections



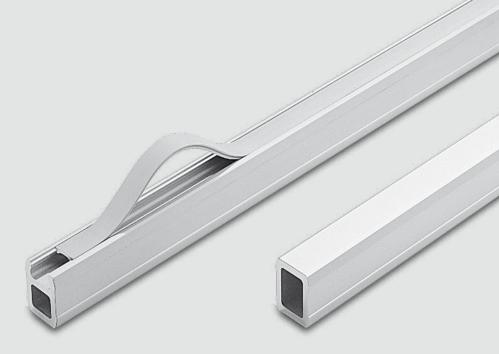
[A] Open or closed section in straight coupling and elbow coupling:
Adhere seal to connecting section (1), fit connecting section in suspension

system component (2, 3).



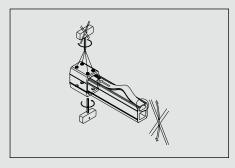
[B] Closed section in suspension system components with eight mounting screws:

Adhere seal to connecting section (1), fit connecting section in suspension system component (2, 3) while adjusting the section.



# **Connecting sections**

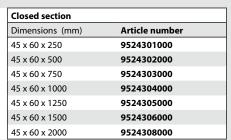
The connecting section is a drawn aluminium AlMgSi 0.5 bar. The surface is anodised and therefore corresponds to a colour similar to RAL 9006. The connecting section can be used both in open as well as in completely closed cable ducts. The partly open section has an EPDM cover, coloured similar to RAL 7042. This flexible plastic cover can be easily withdrawn and reinserted.

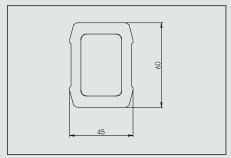


[C] Open section in suspension system components with eight mounting screws: Adhere seal to connecting section, fit connecting section in suspension system component, only fit the four mounting screws on the closed part of the tubing, install cover seal.

Open section	
Dimensions (mm)	Article number
45 x 60 x 250	9524001000
45 x 60 x 500	9524002000
45 x 60 x 750	9524003000
45 x 60 x 1000	9524004000
45 x 60 x 1250	9524005000
45 x 60 x 1500	9524006000
45 x 60 x 2000	9524008000

45 X 60 X 2000	9324008000
	25
	8





You will find an aid for selecting the load bearing capacity on Pages 112/113.

Article number (colour)	Straight coupling CS-2000 SL           1015163000         RAL 7035 light grey           1015328000         RAL 7016 anthracite grey	Elbow coupling CS-2000 SL  1015165000 RAL 7035 light grey 1015329000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey
Details	Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals	Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals
Weight in g Material	740 Aluminium	960 Aluminium
Accessories (retrofitable)	Swivel angle limiter 9805129000	Swivel angle limiter 9805129000
Application example		
Application example  Dimensions in mm	74.5 60 M 6,10 deep	74.5 60 M 6.10 deep



Turn/tilt coupling CS-2000 SL

RAL 7035 light grey 1015169000 1015332000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey Turn/tilt elbow coupling CS-2000 SL

RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey 1015170000 1015333000

Tilt coupling CS-2000 SL

1015164000 RAL 7035 light grey 1015330000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Infinitely variable inclination from 0 to 30°. Complete with installation material and seals. Enclosure max. 300  $\mbox{\ensuremath{N}}$ 

Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Infinitely variable inclination from 0 to 30°. Complete with installation material and seals. Enclosure max. 300  $\ensuremath{\text{N}}$ 

Tilt angle 15°. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals

3000 Aluminium 3300

9805130000

1100 Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter

Swivel angle limiter

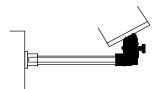
Aluminium

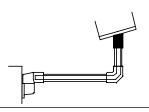
Swivel angle limiter

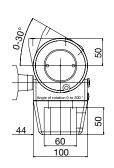
9805129000

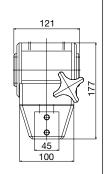
M 6,10 deep



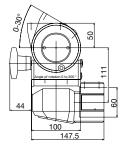


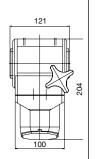


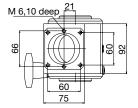


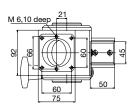


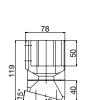
9805130000













Tilt elbow coupling CS-2000 SL

Base coupling CS-2000 SL

Article

Article number (colour)	<b>1015166000</b> RAL 7035 light grey <b>1015331000</b> RAL 7016 anthracite grey	<b>1015167000</b> RAL 7035 light grey <b>1015343000</b> RAL 7016 anthracite grey
Details	Tilt angle 15°. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals	Integrated component. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material for enclosure and seals
Weight in g Material	1400 Aluminium	1180 Aluminium
Accessories (retrofitable)	Swivel angle limiter 9805129000	Swivel angle limiter 9805129000
	•	
Application example		
Dimensions in mm	74.5 60 M 6,10 deep	0 40
	50 43	74.5 60 M 6.10 deep



Tilt base coupling CS-2000 SL

**1015168000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015344000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Panel coupling

**1015232000** RAL 7035 light grey **RAL 7016 anthracite grey** 

Panel turn/tilt coupling S

**1015235000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015347000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Integrated component. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Fixed inclination of 15°. Complete with installation material for enclosure and seals

For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

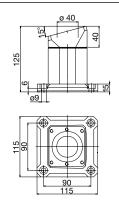
1200 Aluminium 3000 Aluminium 3400 Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter 9805129000

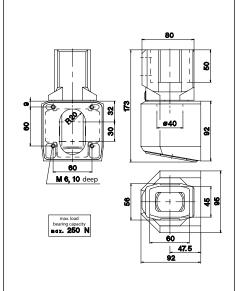


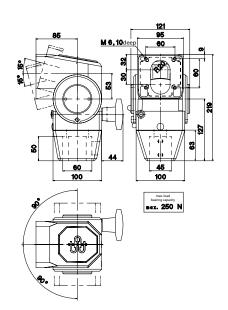












Article

Article number

(colour)

Panel elbow coupling

1015233000 1015348000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey Panel tilt/turn elbow coupling W

1015236000 1015349000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

Weight in g

Material

3000 Aluminium

Alumi

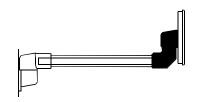
3460

Aluminium

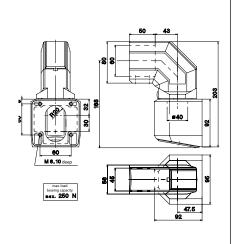
Accessories (retrofitable)

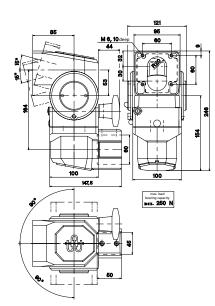






Dimensions in mm







 Elbow CS-2000 SL
 Plug-on joint CS-2000 SL

 1015171000
 RAL 7035 light grey
 1015172000
 RAL 7035 light grey
 1015173000
 RAL 7035 light grey

 1015334000
 RAL 7016 anthrazit-grau
 1015335000
 RAL 7016 anthracite grey
 1015337000
 RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals	Increased wall strength. Adjustment facility. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals	Swivel angle 300° with stop. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals
590 Aluminium	1000 Aluminium	1850 Aluminium
Auminum	Adminium	
		Swivel angle limiter 9805132000
50 43 08	75 43	95 82 60 82 60 29 82 47.5 75
45	45	95 60 45 <b>6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6</b>

#### Article

Article number

(colour)

### Intermediate joint CS-2000 SL

1015174000 1015336000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey

### Top joint CS-2000 SL

1015175000 1015340000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

Swivel angle 360° with limit stop. Installation openings both ends. Adjustment facility. Complete with seals

Swivel angle 300° with stop. Adjustment facility. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals

Weight in g

Material

2130

Aluminium

1720

Aluminium

Accessories (retrofitable)

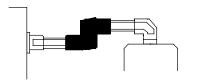
Swivel angle limiter

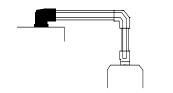
9805132000

Swivel angle limiter

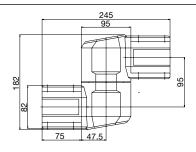
9805132000

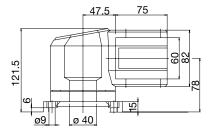
#### Application example

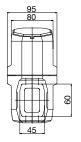


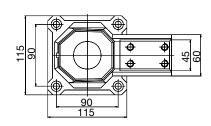


#### Dimensions in mm











Wall joint, vertical outlet CS-2000 SL

**1015177000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015338000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Wall joint, horizontal outlet CS-2000 SL

**1015176000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015339000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Base, rotary CS-2000 SL

**1015178000** RAL 7035 light grey **1015341000** RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Swivel angle 300° with stop. Adjustment facility. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals

Swivel angle 300° with stop. Adjustment facility. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals

Angle of rotation 300° with stop Adjustment facility. Complete with seals

1840 Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter

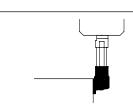
2090 Aluminium

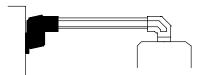
Swivel angle limiter

9805132000

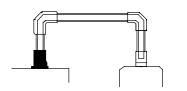
1460 Aluminium

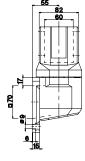
Swivel angle limiter 9805132000

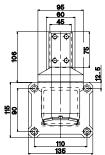


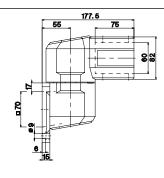


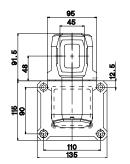
9805132000

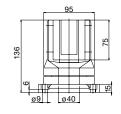


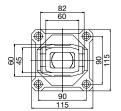












Article

Article number

(colour)

Base, wall flange CS-2000 SL

1015179000 1015342000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey Free-standing base CS-2000 SL

1015180000 1015345000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey



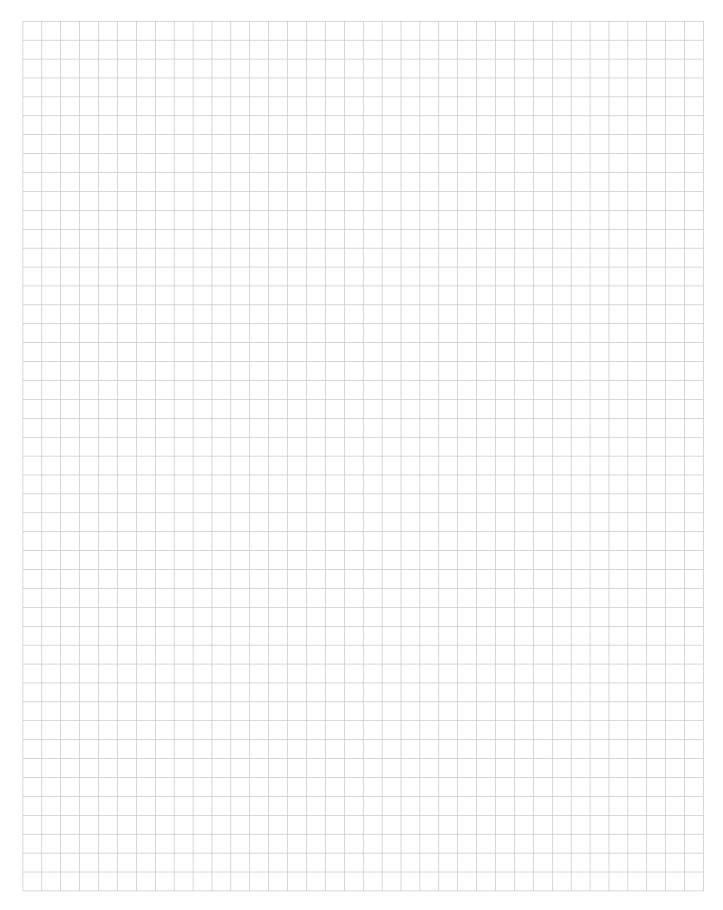


Details	Adjustment facility. Complete with seals	Base for free-standing applications
Weight in g	690	11820
Material	Aluminium	Aluminium
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Application example	<del></del>	
Dimensions in mm	88 65	for SL tube 45/60  M 10 8
	82 60	

90 115



# **Notes**



### Flexible and efficient: The BERNSTEIN CS-3000

In the main, system constructors expect modern suspension systems to feature variable configuration, progressive design and complete ease installation.

BERNSTEIN sets standards with the CS-3000: Modern industrial design, well-conceived ergonomics and host of combinable components create an innovative system solution based on modular principles for attaching enclosures, especially the BERNSTEIN CC-3000, CC-4000 and CC04000 SL enclosures (see Page 72 onwards), to machines and systems.



Wall joint



# In addition to the positively locking tube mounting screws other features include:

- Six-fold form-fit thanks to component contour in tube attachment area (the otherwise optional safety hole additionally required for overhead installation is rendered unnecessary)
- One-man installation of complete system possible
- Infinitely variable system alignment by means of tube mounting screws
- Subsequent alignment possible at any time without dismantling complete system
- Cable and installation openings at all joints in the system
- Different tube lengths for variable configuration
- Tube machined at one end can be cut to required length (machining templates supplied)
- Adjustable torque (firmness) of all rotary components (coarse adjustment), fine adjustment by means of clamping lever or screw



Intelligent design with smooth flowing transition lines for ease of cleaning



Six-fold form-fit thanks to component contour in tube attachment area

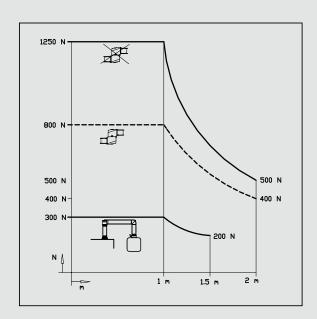


Effortless readjustment possible at any time without the need to dismantle the complete system

#### Other system features:

- Anodises aluminium tubes for long service life and reliable operation
- Smooth flowing transition lines from the tube to other components prevent dirt built-up (easy to clean)
- Coated tube mounting screws for sealing threaded holes and secure screw connections
- Elegant appearance with narrow sections connected by adapting the cross section from square to round tube
- Modular coupling configurations possible (also subsequently),
   e.g. with adapter for narrow enclosures or tilt adapter
- Well-conceived ergonomics for easy and virtually fatigue-free operation
- An ideal single-source solution for BERNSTEIN control enclosures
- Protection class IP65

#### Load diagram



The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

# CS-3000 HV – Vertically adjustable modules for optimum ergonomics

With the vertically adjustable CS-3000 HV, BERNSTEIN offers an innovative expansion to the CS-3000 suspension system. Flexible height adjustment and internal cable routing make the HV version even easier to install and operate.

With a variable lift range of 250 mm, the support system can be adjusted infinitely variable to the required working height. The integrated gas-filled damper system ensures the enclosure can be raised with minimum effort while preventing it from dropping suddenly after the clamping lever is released. This means added convenience but above all greater safety.

The CS-3000 HV is available as an optionally mobile stand base or wall-mounted version and can be easily integrated in an existing CS-3000 system.

# Overview of advantages: • 250 mm variable lift; the ideal viewing height can be adjusted for each operator • Gas-filled damper system provides effective support during lifting and prevents the supported enclosure dropping suddenly after the clamping lever is released • Internal cable routing • Straightforward integration in CS-3000 suspension system

# Selection criteria

- Selection of the size of gas-pressurised damper depends on the total weight and the ambient temperature
- The total weight is calculated from: Enclosure + installed equipment + coupling components

40°C	100 N (6-11 kg	) 150 N (11-19 kg)	200 N (19-29 kg)	300 N (29-39 k	(g)
30°C	100 N (5.5-10.5 kg)	150 N (10.5-18 kg)	200 N (18-27.5 kg)	300 N (27.5-37 kg)	
20°C	100 N (5-10 kg)	150 N (10-17 kg)	200 N (17-26 kg)	300 N (26-35 kg)	

#### Damper force/total weight

#### Materials

Ambient temperature

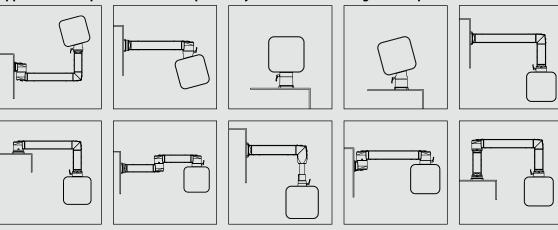
- Anodised aluminium tubing
- Pressure die-cast aluminium components
- Polyamide covers for installation openings
- POM bearing
- Neoprene seals

### Colours

- Suspension system components: anthracite grey RAL 7016
- Connecting tubes: silver (natural) anodised

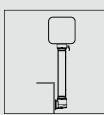


# Application examples for CS-3000 suspension system – Versatile configuration options









The numerous modules and components that make up the CS-3000 allow for flexible system configuration.

This ensures the suspension system can be uniquely adapted to local conditions and fit perfectly in machine and system environments

Square aluminium tubing	Chandand Innaha (anailahla fuana aka ala)	Article number
	Standard lengths (available from stock)	
	Length 70 x 90 x 250 mm	9524500001
	Length 70 x 90 x 500 mm	9524500002
	Length 70 x 90 x 750 mm	9524500003
	Length 70 x 90 x 1000 mm	9524500004
	Length 70 x 90 x 1250 mm	9524500005
	Length 70 x 90 x 1500 mm	9524500006
	Length 70 x 90 x 1750 mm	9524500007
	Length 70 x 90 x 2000 mm	9524500008
	<b>Tubes machined at one end</b> (machining templates supplied, available from stock	
	Length 70 x 90 x 1000 mm	9524500009
	Length 70 x 90 x 2000 mm	9524500010
	If one of our standard lengths does not suit your rec Simply shorten to the required length and use the s	quirements, we can also supply tubes machined at one end. upplied template to machine the shortened end.
	Machined tubes to required lengths We can also supply completely machined tubes to the length you require (price and delivery time on request). Or use our Express Service.	Express Service: Order by 12 noon for next-day delivery! Prices on request
Round aluminium tubing Round aluminium tubes in different prices and delivery time on reques	t lengths. We can also supply completely machined tubes to the l t)	ength you require.
	Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm	9521400000
	Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm	9521401000
	Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm	9521402000
	Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm	9521403000
Tube cross sections	·	

Article	Straight coupling	Elbow coupling	
Article number (colour)	<b>1015300001</b> RAL 7016 anthracite grey	<b>1015300002</b> RAL 7016 anthracite grey	
Details	Angle of rotation 300° with stop (Adapter 101.5300.011 is required for attachment to sections < 120 mm)	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover	
Weight in g	1450	2070	
Material	Aluminium	Aluminium	
Accessories (retrofitable)	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	
Accessories (retrofitable)  Application example	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	



Tilt coupling 15° A

1015300013 RAL 7016 anthracite grey Tilt coupling 15° B

RAL 7016 anthracite grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey 1015300015 RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back)	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant B tilted forward)	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover (variant A tilted back)	
1600	1600	21/0	
1680 Aluminium	1680 Aluminium	2160 Aluminium	
,	7.6.1.1.1.1.6.1.1	Aummum	
Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	
250 60 4x06,5 4x06,5 250	4xM6 4xØ6,5 4xØ6,5 250 250	4x06,5 -4xM6	
202	47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47 47	214 180 70 36 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	

Article

Article number (colour)

Tilt elbow coupling 15° B

1015300016

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Base coupling

1015300017

RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover (variant B tilted forward)

Angle of rotation 300° with stop

Weight in g

Material

2160 Aluminium 2120

Aluminium

Accessories (retrofitable)

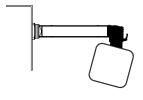
Swivel angle limiter

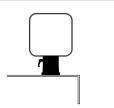
9805296000

Swivel angle limiter

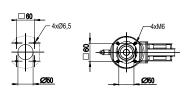
9805296000

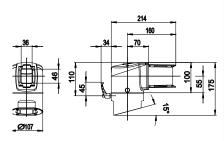
Application example

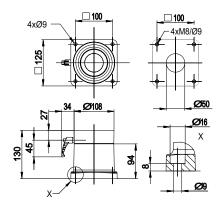


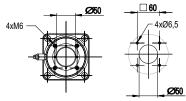


Dimensions in mm











Tilt base coupling 15° A

Tilt base coupling 15° B

Straight coupling 48

1015300018

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

1015300019

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

1013050000

RAL 7016 anthracite grey







Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back)	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant B tilted forward)	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, only compatible with 48 mm round tube, <b>adapter 9806520000</b> is required for attachment to 80 mm section	
2340	2340	1760	
Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium	
Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000		
\$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0 \$0	100 4xM8/Ø9 4xM8/Ø9 4xM8/Ø9 4xM6,5	240 240 240 240 240 240 240	

Article	Coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®	Elbow coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®		
Article number (colour)	<b>1015300043</b> RAL 7016 anthracite grey	<b>1015300074</b> RAL 7016 anthracite grey		
(cccs)				
Details	Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro*, angle of rotation 300° with stop.	Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover		
Weight in g	1580	2200		
Material	Aluminium	Aluminium		
Accessories (retrofitable)  Application example	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000		
Dimensions in mm				



Base coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro\*Tilt coupling 15° for Siemens SIMATIC Pro\*Tilt elbow coupling 15° for Siemens SIMATIC Pro\*1015300075RAL 7016 anthracite greySee DetailsRAL 7016 anthracite greySee DetailsRAL 7016 anthracite grey







Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop.		Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back, variant B tilted forward)  1015300076 Tilt elbow coupling 15° A 1015300077 Tilt elbow coupling 15° B 1810		Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro*, angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover (variant A tilted back, variant B tilted forward)  1015300078 Tilt elbow coupling 15° A 1015300079 Tilt elbow coupling 15° B 2290							
						Aluminium		Aluminium		Aluminium	
						Swivel angle limiter 9805296000		Swivel angle limiter	9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	
97 34 20100 91 32 32 32 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33 33	250	212 61 62 63 63 63 63 63 63 64 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65	4xA6/10	8 9 4 4 4 6 5 5 6 5 6 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6	24 180 19 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18						

Article

Article number (colour)

Tilt base coupling 15° for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®

See Details RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt adapter (30° infinitely variable)

**1015300012** RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details

Weight in g Material

Accessories (retrofitable)

Application example

Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back, variant B tilted forward)

1015300080 Tilt base coupling 15° A 1015300081 Tilt base coupling 15° B

2470 Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter

Used only together with couplings, infinitely variable tilt up to 30°, maximum load max. 300 N, **not compatible** with **1013050000**, as well as Siemens SIMATIC Pro\* couplings

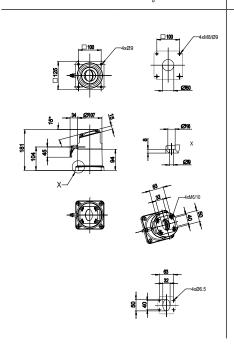
1840

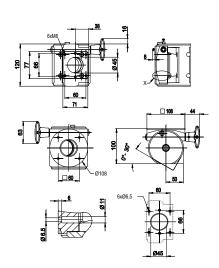
9805296000

Aluminium



Dimensions in mm







Elbow		Elbo, rotary		Elbow, reduced RD 48	
1015300008	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	1015300009	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	1015300020	RAL 7016 anthracite grey







With installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover	Reducer elbow from the square tube to 48 mm round tube	
1680 Aluminium	2460 Aluminium	1920 Aluminium	
	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000		
195	214 160 70 SW5	2048	
37	20107	37 60 60 2xM12	

Article Top joint Wall joint S

Article number (colour) 1015300003 RAL 7016 anthracite grey 1015300006 RAL 7016 anthracite grey





Details	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover		Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover	
Weight in g	2250		2450	
Material	Aluminium		Aluminium	
Accessories (retrofitable)	Swivel angle limiter	9805296000	Swivel angle limiter	9805296000
Application example				<u> </u>
Dimensions in mm	214 160 70 X	Ø16 M10 SW5	247 134 47 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190	130 155 130 4xlu3 09



Wall joint W		Intermediate joint		CS-3000 HV module, vertically adjustable	
1015300007	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	1015300004	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	See Details	RAL 7016/anodised aluminium







Angle of rotation 300° with stop, 2 installation openings including screw-fit plastic covers	Angle of rotation 300° with stop, 2 installation openings including screw-fit plastic covers	1015300022 CS-3000 HV 1000/100 1015300029 CS-3000 HV 1000/150 1015300031 CS-3000 HV 1000/200 1015300033 CS-3000 HV 1000/300 Modular height 1000 mm; see Page 132 for detailed information on selection of suitable damper force.
2930	2940	7030
Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	Swivel angle limiter 9805296000	
Swiver angle illiniter 9803290000	Swiver angle inniter 9003290000	
2007 36 N10 SW5 80 130 130 240 130 240 130 240 130 240 250 250 250 250 250 250 250 25	320 214 160 70 36	1000

## Suspension System CS-3000

Article Article number (colour)	CS-3000 HV module, vertically adjustable  See Details RAL 7016/anodised aluminium	Base/wall flange  1015300010 RAL 7016 anthracite grey
Details	1015300023 CS-3000 HV 800/100 1015300030 CS-3000 HV 800/150 1015300032 CS-3000 HV 800/200 1015300034 CS-3000 HV 800/300 Modular height 800 mm; see Page 132 for detailed information on selection of suitable damper force.	
Weight in g	6020	1300
Material	Aluminium	Aluminium
Accessories (retrofitable)  Application example		
Dimensions in mm	800	001 001 001 001 001 001 001 001



Base, rotaryLarge free-standing baseSmall free-standing base1015300005RAL 7016 anthracite grey1015300027RAL 7016 anthracite grey1015300028RAL 7016 anthracite grey







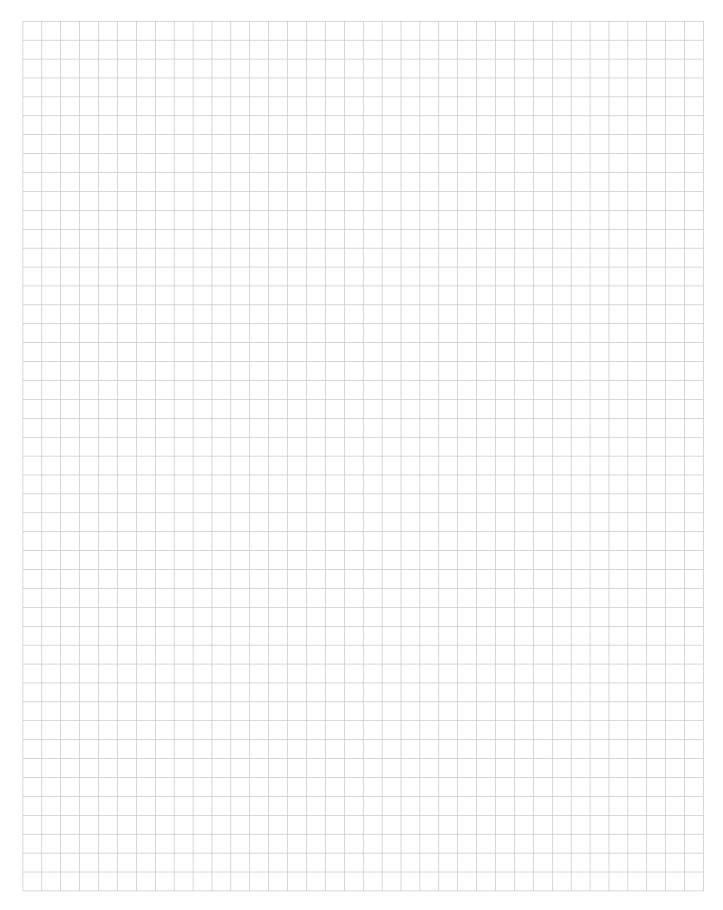
Angle of rotation 300° with stop		
1780	11660	13220
Aluminium	Aluminium	Aluminium
Swivel angle limiter 9805296000		
4x09 4x09 4x13/09 4x13/09 4x13/09	30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 30 3	30 01 04 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
X—————————————————————————————————————		

## Suspension System CS-3000

Article Article number	(colour)	Tube adapter 1015300039	RAL 7016 anthracite grey	Adapter (narrow sect	RAL 7016 anthracite grey
Details		place of installation: Tu	ng tubes shortened directly at ubes machined at one end and can be cut to size and connec- the tube adapter.	Only to be used toget (for attachment to BEF with depths <120 mm	RNSTEIN enclosures
Weight in g Material		720 Aluminium		300 Aluminium	
Accessories (retrofital				lt-	
		μ		μ_	
Dimensions in mm			90 PF 70 PF	\$\int_{\infty}^{40} = \frac{40}{2108}	-6xM6 -8 -8 -8 -8 -8 -8 -8 -8 -8 -8 -8 -8 -8



### **Notes**



### **Accessories for Suspension System CS-3000**

Article Adapter flange Adapter plate Article number 9806649000 9806678000 Design For enclosure with door section and/or keyboard. For connecting adapter flange to coupling 48 Article Set of caps Industrial castors Article number 9806590000 9808012800 Design Plastic caps similar to RAL 9006 for closing off the hexa-Set of castors, consisting of 4 swivel castors with gon sockets on tube mounting screws. Set of 50 brake.Load-bearing capacity of each castor 50 kg



CS-3000 Signal lamp adapter Adapter plate Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 See specification 9806520000 For connecting commercially available 25 mm Required together with coupling RD 48 for attachment Retrofit swivel angle limiter for coupling and diameter signal lamps to CS-3000 suspension to CC-4000 section 80 joint components for CS-3000 system. Adjustable in steps of 13.7° system components 9805317000 joint components Contains ten ø 10 mm steel balls 9805318000 elbow components Floor anchoring brackets **Equipment castors Support feet** 9808015300 9808012900 9808014100 Set of castors, consisting of 2 swivel castors and Vertically adjustable feet (4x) for free-standing bases. Set of floor anchoring brackets for large base  $2\ swivel\ castors\ with\ brake\ for\ free-standing\ bases.$ 

Load-bearing capacity of each castor 70 kg

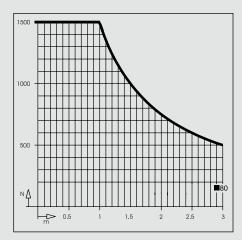
With its large number of components, the BERNSTEIN CS-2000 System 80 suspension system offers technically perfected solutions for a wide range of applications.

#### **System structure**

The following conditions are decisive for selecting the right system:

- Load of overall system
- Clear cable leadthrough if necessary
- Design
- System constellation

After determining the correct size of suspension system, the corresponding components and tubes are selected to build up the required system constellation.



### Load diagram

The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.



#### **Materials**

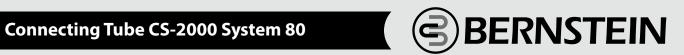
- Aluminium components: Cast aluminium
- Cast steel components: GGG 40
- Welded steel structures: St 37
- Support tubes: St 37
- Bearings: St/PTFE or POM
- Seals: CR
- Installation openings: Cast aluminium
- Gaiters: PVC

#### **Colours**

- Suspension system components: Light grey, RAL 7035
- Gaiters: Light grey, RAL 7035
- Tubing: Light grey, RAL 7035

#### **System features**

- Installation openings at all joints for easy cable installation
- Integrated strain relief for griping cables
- Wide range of available components for variable configurations
- Maintenance-free no-play bearings in all joints and couplings
- Adjustment facilities for precisely aligning support tubes
- Wall and intermediate joints with adjustable torque and retrofitable swivel angle limiter (available as accessory)
- Flange couplings with adjustable firmness and retrofitable rotation angle limiter
- Overhead installation of all components possible



#### **Tubing**

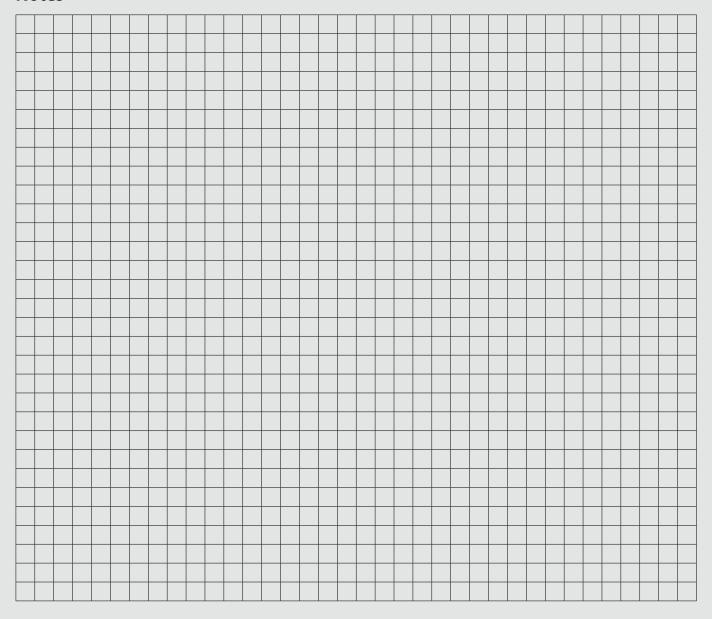
The steel tubes for the CS-2000 System 80 suspension system are available in different lengths (tube lengths in accordance with DIN 7168).

The steel tubes are supplied powder-coated in RAL 7035 (light grey).

Weight: 11.0 kg/m

vailable tube lengths					
	Length mm	Article number			
	250	9527114000			
	500	9527115000			
	750	9527116000			
	1000	9527117000			
	1250	9527118000			
	1500	9527119000			
	2000	9527121000			
	3000	9527123000			

#### **Notes**



Article Standard coupling, flange CS-2000 Elbow coupling, flange CS-2000

Article number (colour) 1016702000 RAL 7035 light grey 1016705000 RAL 7035 light grey





Details	Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with seals and mounting screws. Adjustable torque.		Angle of rotation 300° with str and mounting screws. Adjusta opening.	op. Complete with seals able torque. Installation
Weight in g	3270		4100	
Material	Aluminium		Aluminium	
material.	, ii a i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		7.10.11.11.01.1	
Accessories (retrofitable)	Swivel angle limiter	9805176000	Swivel angle limiter	9805176000
			Signal lamp adapter	9805189000
Application example	<u> </u>			
Dimensions in mm	01 01 01 01 01 01 01	8 8 40	90 80 M12 M12 204	20 40
	M6/9DEEP	_		173



Turn/tilt coupling CS-2000	Elbow CS-2000	Elbow CS-2000		Elbow for torque load CS-2000	
<b>1016321000</b> RAL 7035 light gre	y 1016708000	RAL 7035 light grey	1016711000	RAL 7035 light grey	







Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Infinitely variable inclination from 0 to 30°. Complete with seals and mounting screws.		Installation opening. Complete with seals		Increased load bearing cap Installation opening.	acity. Complete with seals.
2900 Aluminium and PA		2900 Aluminium		8500 GGG	
Swivel angle limiter	9805130000	Signal lamp adapter	9805189000	Signal lamp adapter	9805189000
44	OS SOLUTION OF SOL	1 5	1 90	801	M12 
121	100 Tube 80	k 80	08	50	120
99	88 88	•		-1-1-	

□ 80

Article

Article number (colour) Intermediate joint CS-2000

Top joint CS-2000

1016471000

RAL 7035 light grey

1016714000

RAL 7035 light grey





Details

With gaiter attached with zip fastener. Swivel angle 180° with stop on both sides. Torque adjustment

Angle of rotation 306° with stop. Complete with seals and mounting screws.

Weight in g

Material

Steel

20620

GGG

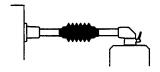
Accessories (retrofitable)

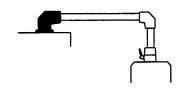
Swivel angle limiter

9805062000

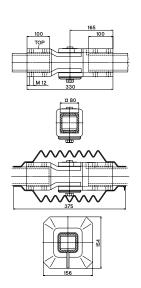
Swivel angle limiter Signal lamp adapter 9805177000 9805188000

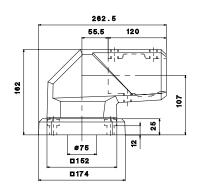
Application example

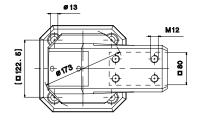




#### Dimensions in mm









Wall joint CS-2000	Wall joint for cable leadthrough CS-2000		Wall flange CS-2000	
<b>1016473000</b> RAL 7035 light grey	1016474000	RAL 7035 light grey	1016472000	RAL 7035 light grey

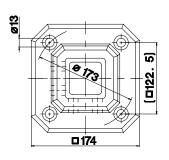


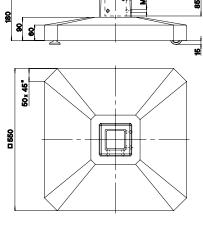




*	-	
With gaiter attached with zip fastener. Swivel angle 180° with stop on both sides. Torque adjustment	With gaiter attached with zip fastener. Swivel angle 180° with stop on both sides. Torque adjustment	Complete with seals
9250	9500	9100
Steel	Steel	GGG
Swivel angle limiter 9805062000	Swivel angle limiter 9805062000	
5g.cg		
100 135 10 138 138 139 139 139 139 139 139 139 139 139 139	100 105 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	#13 160 122 3

Base CS-2000 Article Free-standing base CS-2000 1016475000 Article number RAL 7035 light grey 1016323000 RAL 7035 light grey (colour) Details Complete with seals For free-standing applications Weight in g 9240 14300 Material GGG Aluminium Accessories (retrofitable) Application example Dimensions in mm □ 80 9







Support column, upright version  1016558000 RAL 7035 light grey	Support column, suspended version, 250 mm tube  1016555000 RAL 7035 light grey	Support column, suspended version, 500 mm tube  1016556000 RAL 7035 light grey
27220 Steel / Aluminium	102000 Steel / Aluminium	105000 Steel / Aluminium
15 950	0961	815

Article Support column, suspended version, 750 mm tube Adapter flange CS-2000 9806213000 Article number 1016557000 RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7035 light grey (colour) Details Weight in g Material Steel / Aluminium Aluminium Accessories (retrofitable) Application example Dimensions in mm 1065



Tilt adapter CS-2000 15° = 460	Tilt adapter CS-2000	30° = 600	Tilt adapter CS-2000	60° = 800
<b>1016459000</b> RAL 7035 light grey	1016460000	RAL 7035 light grey	1016461000	RAL 7035 light grey







A = 15°, B = 39	A = 30°, B = 66	A = 60°, B = 111
460 Aluminium	600 Aluminium	800 Aluminium
87 1 1 50 80 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	148 120 120 180 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 190 19	148 120 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100
M6/9 deep	M6/9 deep 127 80	<u>M6/9 de</u> ep 127 80

### **Accessories for Suspension Systems CS-2000 SL and System 80**

### CS-1000 VESA 75/M4 CS-1000 VESA 100/M4 Article Article number 9806675000 9806676000 Design For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 75 For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange on CS-1000 suspension arm system flange on CS-1000 suspension arm system Article Swivel angle limiter for coupling components, Swivel angle limiter for coupling components, CS-2000 SL system CS-2000 System 80 Article number 9805129000 9805176000 Design Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA. Adjustable in steps of 9°. Material PA. Article Signal lamp adapter CS-2000 System 80 Fixed castors for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80 9805189000 9806043000 **Article number** Easy-to-retrofit signal lamp adapter. Design Complete with installation material and instructions Installation opening for signal lamp tubes with outside for large free-standing bases. Set of 2. diameter of 25 mm, secured on side with setscrews. Colour: RAL 7035 light grey Material aluminium.



CS-2000 SL Panel VESA 100/M4

CS-2000 SL Panel VESA 100/M6

Swivel angle limiter for wall and intermediate joints CS-2000 System 80

9806677000

9806698000

9805062000



For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange by means of CS-2000-SL panel couplings (with M4 thread for monitors)



For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange by means of CS-2000-SL panel couplings (with M4 thread for monitors)



Swivel angle limiter as retrofitable accessory kit for wall and intermediate joints. Swivel angle range adjustable and fixed in steps of 15°. Material steel.

Swivel angle limiter for joint components System CS-2000 SL

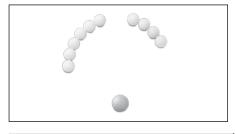
9805132000

Swivel angle limiter for joint components CS-2000 System 80

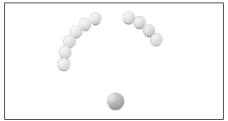
9805177000

Swivel angle limiter for turn/tilt couplings System CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80

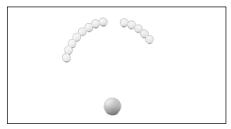
9805130000



Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 14°. Material PA.



Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA.



Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA.

Swivel castors for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80

9806044000

Adjustment feet for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80

9806045000



Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2.



Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2.

### **Stainless Steel Enclosure CC-800**

### **Stainless steel technology** to the highest standards

#### An enclosure created to protect



Features such as high-quality workmanship, modern design and high-grade, durable material makes the CC-800 the first choice over enclosures made from other materials.

With BERNSTEIN customer service you can be sure that our CC-800 will provide the perfect solution to your specific application: • Modern design We make your application requirements reality. And we can do a lot more for you: The combination of customer technology and BERNSTEIN stainless steel enclosures is the foundation for complete system integration. Special sizes, different surface finishes and suspension systems are only a few of the additional options that BERNSTEIN can realise for you.

#### **Product features**

- Various standard sizes
- Foam seals
- Including earthing material and mounting plates
- Protection class IP65
- Lock and hinges mounted laterally outside the protected area
- Reinforced seal frame for improved stability

#### Material

 Enclosure, including mounting plate and lock, stainless steel 1.4301, copper earthing strap

#### **Surface finish**

 Enclosure and front door, brushed finish, grain size 320

#### **Available on request**

- Special sizes
- Protection class IP66/IP69K
- Different surface finishes
- Wall mounting (e.g. with brackets)
- Special handles
- Additional components such as suspension systems, handles and keyboard shelf
- Alternative materials



#### Overview of IP classes (also refer to Page 17)

	1 <sup>st</sup> digit		2 <sup>nd</sup> digit
Protection class	Contact protection	Foreign body protection	Moisture protection
IP65	Complete contact protection	Protection against dust penetration, dustproof	Protection against hose water
IP66	Complete contact protection	Protection against dust penetration, dustproof	Protection against strong hose water
IP67	Complete contact protection	Protection against dust penetration, dustproof	Protection against the effect when temporarily submerged in water
IP69K	Complete contact protection	Protection against dust penetration, dustproof	Protection against water during high pressure/steam jet cleaning (as per DIN EN 40050, Part 9)



	Article	Size in mm	Mounting plate dimensions	Article number	Design
			(included in delivery specificat	ion)	
		310 x 300 x 180	245 x 245 x 2	1801121000	
	CC-800 control enclosure	410 x 350 x 180	345 x 295 x 2	1801122000	
1	prepared for suspension	410 x 400 x 180	345 x 345 x 2	1801123000	
	system CS-480 NR	510 x 400 x 180	445 x 345 x 2	1801124000	
		610 x 550 x 250	545 x 495 x 2	1801125000	Standard front door – attached on right, at top
		310 x 300 x 180	245 x 245 x 2	1801421000	for suspension system
	CC-800 control enclosure	410 x 350 x 180	345 x 295 x 2	1801422000	
2	prepared for suspension	410 x 400 x 180	345 x 345 x 2	1801423000	
	system CS-600 NR	510 x 400 x 180	445 x 345 x 2	1801424000	
		610 x 550 x 250	545 x 495 x 2	1801425000	

### **Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR**

#### **Product features**

The CS-480 NR suspension system was specifically developed for mounting control enclosures in hygienic areas in the food and pharmaceuticals industries.

Thanks to the variety of different models, the CS-480 NR ensures absolute flexibility. You have the choice between a combination of tubes shaped to customer specifications and suspension system components or, if time is pressing, you can combine the pre-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves available from stock with the suspension system components.

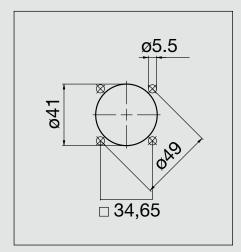
#### **System features**

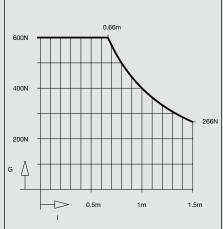
- Installation openings at bearing components with horizontal outlet
- Easy mounting by clamping the support tubes
- Load bearing capacity 400 N at 1 m
- Protection class IP66/NEMA 4X
- Material 1.4305
- Torque preset at factory

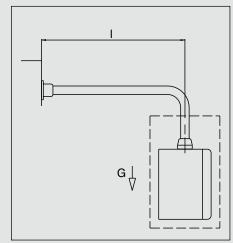
## **Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings**

The dimensions of the coupling hole pattern for preparing the enclosure are shown in the following drawing.









#### **Materials and surfaces**

Stainless steel support tubes 1.4301
Stainless steel components 1.4305
Bearings POM
O-rings NBR

#### Load diagram

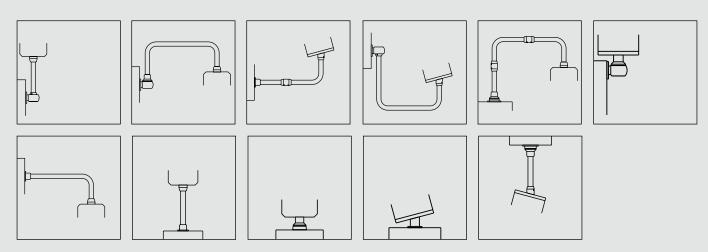
Refer to the diagram for the load bearing capacity of the CS-480 NR suspension system. Approval for higher loads is to be obtained separately. The system length I refers to the length specification in the diagram.

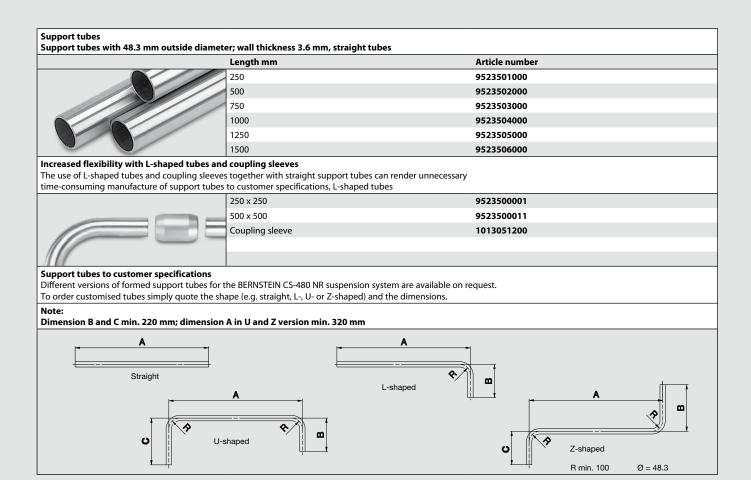
The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.



#### **System combinations**

The following selection illustrates the high degree of flexibility that can be achieved in configuring the suspension system:





## **Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR**

Article Article number	Straight coupling (for attaching enclosure) 1013050100	Tilt coupling (for attaching enclosure) 1013050300
Details	Flange coupling for mounting enclosures. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.	Rigid flange coupling with 15° tilt for mounting enclosures. Complete with seals and mounting material.
Weight in g Material	1400 Stainless steel	1000 Stainless steel
	Stallness steel	Stalliless steel
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Application example		
Dimensions in mm	<b>Ø48.3 Ø40 M5, 15</b> deep <b>Ø84</b>	Ø70 Ø48.3 Ø40 M5, 12 deep
	<b>4 6 6 7 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9</b>	Ø5.5



Rotary base coupling, external mounting	Rotary base coupling, internal mounting	Base tilt coupling
1013050700	1013050800	1013050400







Rotary base coupling (external mounting) for directly mounting enclosures on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.	Rotary base coupling (internal mounting) for directly mounting enclosures on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.	Rigid tilt coupling with 15° tilt for directly mounting enclosures on horizontal surfaces. Complete with seals and mounting material.
4500	4100	1900
Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
		. \
1 1	· · ·	
<b>ø</b> 5.5	<b>Ø</b> 5.5	-55
4	4	
<b>9</b> 109	ø109	5
<u>. 671</u>		ø70 <u> </u>
<b>M5, 12</b> deep	<b>M5, 12</b> deep	M5, 12 deep
		20
i   i		
₽		885
9		9
		ø40 ø9 '
<b>#40 #9</b>	<b>#40</b> M8,12 deep	ø109
ø149 <u> </u>	<b>ø</b> 116	
M8/ø9	_	
†	<b>89</b>	M8 / ø9
	4	Φ Φ
( - <u>**</u> **)	( ( <b>16</b> )	(
	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	
		<b>♦ ♦</b>
	_ + _	□64

## **Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR**

Article Article number	Coupling sleeve	Wall joint S 1013050900
Details	Coupling sleeve for easy assembly and disassembly of tube configurations. Complete with seals.	Wall joint with vertical outlet for mounting on vertical surfaces. Cover for easy cable installation. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.
Weight in g Material	1500 Stainless steel	7300 Stainless steel
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Application example		
Dimensions in mm	112 54 4	9109 971 948.3 98 99 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90 90

85 149.5



Wall coupling S	Wall bracket S	Rotary base socket, external mounting
1013051000	1013051100	1013050500







otary wall coupling for d	irectly mounting on vertical
machine surfaces. Angle	of rotation 340° with limit
stop. Cover for easy cable	e installation. Preset torque.
Maintenance-free bearin	gs. Complete with seals and
mounting material.	

Wall bracket with vertical outlet for mounting on vertical surfaces. Cover for easy cable installation. Complete with seals.

Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.

7300	
Stainle	

Stainless steel

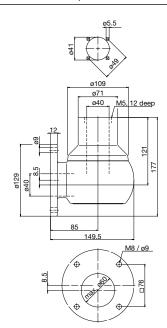
Stainless steel

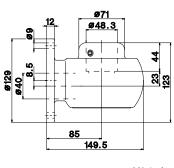
Stainless steel

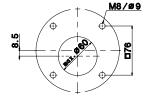


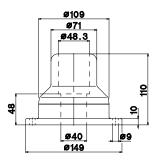












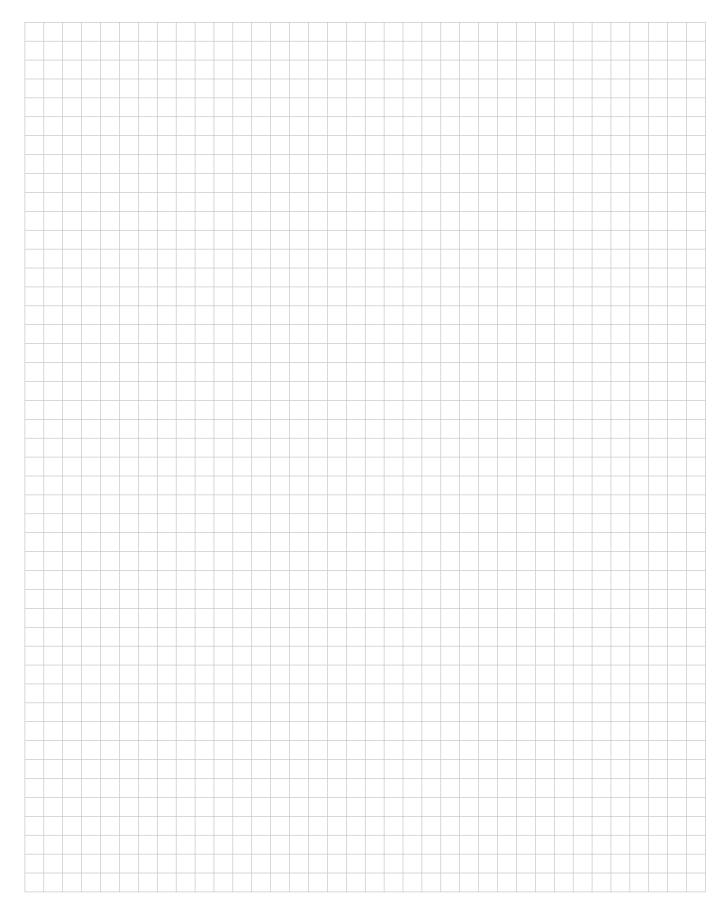


# Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR

Article Article number	Rotary base socket, internal mounting 1013050600	Base/wall flange 1013050200
Details	Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors.  Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque.  Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.	Base or wall flange for mounting on horizontal and vertical surfaces. Complete with seals.
Weight in g Material	3800 Stainless steel	1400 Stainless steel
	Staffiess Steel	Stalliless steel
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Application example		
Dimensions in mm	Ø109 Ø71 Ø48.3 M8,12 deep Ø116	071 048.3 048.3 042 0109
	<b>89</b>	M8 / ø9



### **Notes**



### **Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-600 NR**

#### **Product features**

The CS-600 NR suspension system was specifically designed for mounting control enclosures in hygienic areas in the food and pharmaceuticals industries.

Compared to the conventional suspension systems, the CS-600 NR is characterised by its outstanding suitability for hygiene applications and its flexible modular concept.

The CS-600 NR makes it possible to mount units at an angle without the need for formed tubes, thus rendering time-consuming procurement of specially formed support tubes unnecessary.

The user can build up the modular suspension system easily, flexibly and variably from individual components available from stock.

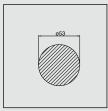


#### System advantages

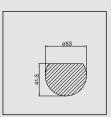
- Installation openings at bearing components with horizontal outlet
- No external screws or dirt-collecting edges – ideal for cleaning
- Easy mounting by clamping the support tubes
- All components vibration-protected
- Load bearing capacity 600 N at 1 m
- Protection class IP66/NEMA 4X
- Torque preset at factory
- Modern design
- Diverse range of components for unlimited combination options
- Choice of component materials: stainless steel 1.4305 or anodised aluminium

#### **Cable leadthrough**

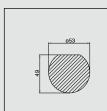
Due to different cross sections, the various suspension system components have available varying degrees of space. The dimensioned openings at the narrowest point within the components are specified below.



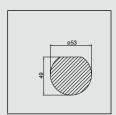
Coupling 2206 mm<sup>2</sup>



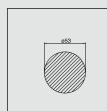
Elbow coupling 1853 mm<sup>2</sup>



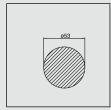
Wall joint 2130 mm



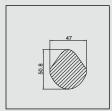
Top joint 2130 mm<sup>2</sup>



Wall flange/base 2206 mm<sup>2</sup>

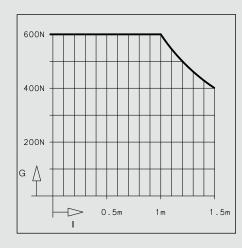


Rotary base 2206 2206 mm<sup>2</sup>



Elbow 1649 mm<sup>2</sup>





#### Load diagram

The diagram shows the load bearing capacity of the CS-600 NR suspension system

The system length (I) refers to the length specification in the diagram.

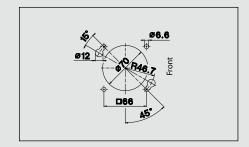
The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

#### **Materials and surfaces**

Stainless steel support tubes 1.4301
Aluminium components AlMgSi 1
Stainless steel components 1.4305
Bearings POM
O-rings NBR

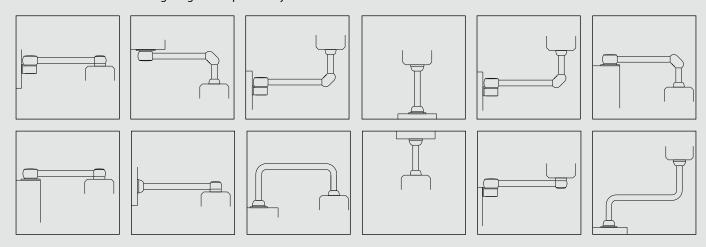
## Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings

The dimensions of the coupling hole pattern for preparing the enclosure are shown in the drawing opposite.



#### **System combinations**

The following selection illustrates the high degree of flexibility that can be achieved in configuring the suspension system:



	Length mm	Article number	
8//	250	9523001000	
	500	9523002000	
	750	9523003000	
	1000	9523004000	
	1250	9523005000	
Different versions of formed support	1500 ations tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-600 NR suspension syste ote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and t		
To order customised tubes simply qu Note:	ations tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-600 NR suspension syste	n are available on request.	

## **Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-600 NR**

Article Article number	Straight coupling (for attaching enclosure) 1014050100	Elbow coupling (for attaching enclosure) 1014050200
Details	Flange coupling for mounting enclosures. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.	Flange elbow coupling for mounting enclosures. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygienesafe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.
Weight in g	2180 Stainless steel	6520
Material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Accessories (retrofitable)		
Application example		
Dimensions in mm	Ø60.3  Ø53  Ø116  M6,10 deep	Ø129 20 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
	Ø6.6 Ø12 Ø6.6 Ø12 Ø6.6 Ø6.6	Ø6.6 Ø12 Ø746.7 Ø746.7



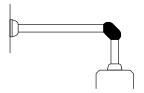
Elbow	Top joint, external mounting	Top joint, internal mounting	
1014050700	1014050600	1014051600	

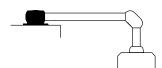


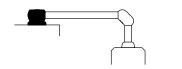


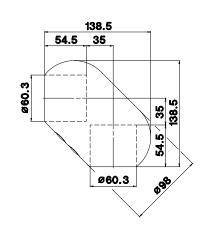


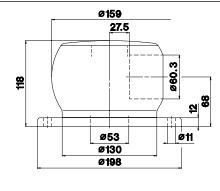
Elbow for 90° connection of two support tubes. Including screw cover and seals.	Top joint for mounting on horizontal surfaces. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygiene-safe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.	Top joint for mounting on horizontal surfaces. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygiene-safe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.
4430	13590	12980
Stainless steel	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
	_	

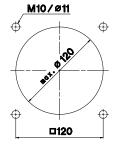


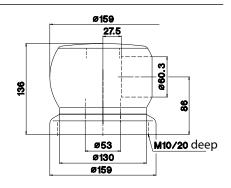














## **Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-600 NR**

Article Article number	Rotary base socket, external mounting 1014050400	Rotary base socket, internal mounting
Details	Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.	Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.
Weight in g	5720	6020
Material	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
Application example  Dimensions in mm		
	Ø130 Ø60.3 Ø60.3 Ø179	Ø130 Ø60.3 Ø60.3 M10/20 deep Ø159
	M10/Ø11	Ø11 Ø12 Ø13



Wall joint	Wall flange/base
1014050500	1014050300





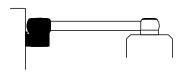
Wall joint for mounting on horizontal surfaces. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygienesafe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.

Wall flange or base for mounting on horizontal and vertical surfaces. Complete with seals.

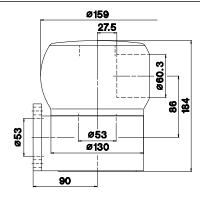
15990

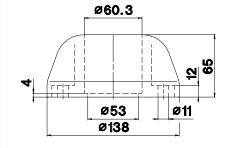
Stainless steel

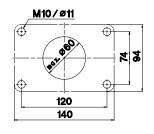
3700 Stainless steel

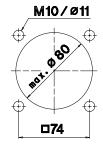
















Switch systems – Economy meets safety



Sensor systems – Compact intelligence



Enclosure systems – Function and design

www.bernstein.eu

#### **Contact**

### International Headquarters BERNSTEIN AG

Tieloser Weg 6 32457 Porta Westfalica Tel. +49 571 793-0 Fax +49 571 793-555 info@de.bernstein.eu www.bernstein.eu

#### Denmark BERNSTEIN A/S

Tel. +45 7020 0522 Fax +45 7020 0177 info@dk.bernstein.eu

#### France

#### BERNSTEIN S.A.R.L.

Tel. +33 1 64 66 32 50 Fax +33 1 64 66 10 02 info@fr.bernstein.eu

#### Netherlands BERNSTEIN BV

Tel. +31 314 366088 Fax +31 314 361256 info@nl.bernstein.eu

#### Italy BERNSTEIN S.r.l.

Tel. +39 035 4549037 Fax +39 035 4549647 info@it.bernstein.eu

### United Kingdom BERNSTEIN Ltd.

Tel. +44 1922 744999 Fax +44 1922 457555 info@uk.bernstein.eu

#### Austria BERNSTEIN GmbH

Tel. +43 2256 62070-0 Fax +43 2256 62618 info@at.bernstein.eu

#### Switzerland BERNSTEIN (Schweiz) AG

Tel. +41 44 775 71-71 Fax +41 44 775 71-72 info@ch.bernstein.eu

#### China

### BERNSTEIN Safe Solutions (Taicang) Co., Ltd.

Tel. +86 512 81608180 Fax +86 512 81608181 info@bernstein-safesolutions.cn

#### Hungary BERNSTEIN Kft.

Tel. +36 1 4342295 Fax +36 1 4342299 info@hu.bernstein.eu

#### **Service Hotlines:**

For products: +49 571 793-3000 For orders: +49 571 793-3010